SR 43, Pt. V



Special Report 43, Pt. V

ICE THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS, NORTH AMERICAN ARCTIC AND SUBARCTIC 1966-67, 1967-68

Michael A. Bilello and Roy E. Bates

March 1971

CORPS OF ENGINEERS, U.S. ARMY COLD REGIONS RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING LABORATORY HANOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE; DISTRIBUTION UNLIMITED.

The findings in this report are not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position unless so designated by other authorized documents.

.

4

,

. .

ICE THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS, NORTH AMERICAN ARCTIC AND SUBARCTIC 1966-67, 1967-68

Michael A. Bilello and Roy E. Bates

March 1971

DA TASK 1T014501B52A

CORPS OF ENGINEERS, U.S. ARMY COLD REGIONS RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING LABORATORY HANOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE; DISTRIBUTION UNLIMITED.

PREFACE

This is the fifth in a series of reports on lake, river and land-fast sea ice thicknesses observed throughout the North American Arctic and subarctic during the period 1958-68. Like the previous reports, Part V also contains information on ice surface conditions, dates of first ice, freeze-over and breakup, and detailed measurements of ice thickness across Alaskan rivers.

The data used in this study were made available through the cooperation of the Meteorological Branch, Canadian Department of Transport; the Alaska Regional Weather Bureau Office, Environmental Science Services Administration (ESSA), U.S. Department of Commerce; the Water Resources Division of the Alaska Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior; and the Alaska Eskimo Scouts, U.S. Army Alaska National Guard.

This report was prepared by Mr. M. Bilello, Research Meteorologist and Mr. R. Bates, Snow and Ice Branch, Research Division, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (USA CRREL). Additional assistance was provided by Miss Madeleine Linden.

This work was performed under DA Task 1T014501B52A, Basic Research in Earth. Physics.

Manuscript received 2 February 1971

CONTENTS

.

	Page
Introduction	1
Network changes	1
Supplementary ice thickness data	2
Analysis	3
Selected bibliography	8
Appendix A. Supplementary detailed ice-thickness observations across Alaskan	
rivers	91
Appendix B. Supplementary ice-thickness observations and ice conditions for	
Alaska	105

ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure

1.	Ice stations along the St. Lawrence River	2
2.	Ice stations in Alaska	3
3.	Ice stations in Canada	4
4.	Maximum observed ice thickness in cm (1966-67)	5
5.	Maximum observed ice thickness in cm (1967-68)	6
6.	Comparison between ice growth measured in new fresh sea ice and old	
	winter sea ice (1966-67)	7
7.	Comparison between ice auger measurements and experimental ice probe	
	measurements, Resolute Bay, N.W.T. (1967-68)	. 7

TABLES

Table

I.	U.S. Geological Survey ice data across rivers, Alaska - % difference	9
II.	Ice thicknesses (1966-1967)	11
ш.	Ice thicknesses (1967-1968)	51

ICE THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS, NORTH AMERICAN ARCTIC AND SUBARCTIC, 1966-67, 1967-68

by

Michael A. Bilello and Roy E. Bates

Introduction

The first four reports of this series, Special Report 43, Parts I and II (Bilello, 1961, 1964) and Parts III and IV (Bilello and Bates, 1966, 1969), present ice thickness data observed from 1958 to 1966 at locations throughout North America. These reports also describe the equipment used, the history of the network, and supplementary ice conditions such as dates of ice formation and breakup. This fifth report of the series marks the attainment of a goal of compiling an unbroken decade of unique ice cover data for numerous locations in the Arctic. Personnel of the U.S. Army National Guard, the U.S. Department of Commerce (ESSA), and the Canadian Department of Transport, in cooperation with USA CRREL continue to make these ice observations. Detailed measurements of ice thickness across rivers in Alaska made between 1965 and 1968 were furnished by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Alaska.

The Canadian Department of Transport, Meteorological Branch, published the Canadian ice thickness data collected for 1966-67 and 1967-68 in circulars ICE-2, December 1967 and ICE-1, November 1968 respectively. To avoid major duplication in publishing of the Canadian ice thickness data only the values reported during the period of maximum growth and subsequent decay for these sites are provided in this report. Field personnel of the Alaska National Guard, U.S. Army Alaska (USARAL), provided USA CRREL with the data on ice thickness and conditions in western Alaska from 1966 through 1968.

Reports pertinent to ice observations and forecasting are listed in the previous reports in this series.

Network changes

Lists of participating stations and a history of the expansion of the network from 1958 through 1966 are given in Parts I-IV of this series. During the winters of 1964-65 and 1965-66 there were 72 stations in the network: 49 in Canada and 23 in Alaska.

Between August 1966 and July 1968, 6 new stations were added to the network in Alaska. At one of the new stations, Fort Greely, measurements were made during the 1966-67 winter only; the other stations started taking measurements during the winter of 1967-68. The new stations are listed below.

	Station	Location	Elevation
1.	Bettles, Alaska	66°54'N, 151°31'W	666 ft
2.	Canyon Village, Alaska	67°08'N, 142°05'W	Approx 775 ft
3.	Chalkyitsik, Alaska	66°38'N, 143°43'W	560 ft
4.	Ft. Greely, Alaska	64°00'N, 145°44'W	1268 ft
5.	Minto, Alaska	64°55'N, 149°10'W	328 ft
6.	Trappers Creek, Alaska	62°19'N, 150°14'W	360 ft



Figure 1. Ice stations along the St. Lawrence River.

No ice reports were received from Tanacross, Alaska, during the 1966-67 winter, and none from Talkeetna and Wild Lake during 1967-68. In Canada, no reports were received from Grise Fiord and Pond Inlet during 1966-67, and none from Arctic Bay, Cote Ste. Catherine, Grise Fiord, Lachine Canal and St. Lambert during 1967-68. Consequently, at the end of July 1968 there were 69 stations in the network: 43 in Canada and 26 in Alaska. The locations of all stations reporting between 1966 and 1968 are shown in Figures 1, 2 and 3.

The body of water on which measurements were made and the dates of observations are given on the tabulated ice thickness data sheets (Tables II and III). Information on procedures and equipment may be found in Parts I-IV. As in the previous reports, additional ice data such as dates of ice formation and breakup and the depth and density of the snow cover are given in the 'Remarks' column in Tables II and III. The information for the Canadian stations was obtained from copies of the original station data sheets received from the Meteorological Branch, Canadian Department of Transport.

Supplementary ice thickness data

Detailed measurements of ice thickness across rivers in Alaska for the period between 1965 and 1968 were obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey, Alaska, for publication in this report. These values were measured in holes cut in the ice at intervals ranging from 1 to 100 ft across streams and rivers at 36 locations between latitudes 59 and $67^{\circ}N$. The U.S. Geological Survey conducts these observations to determine the discharge of water beneath the ice sheet. Thicknesses are measured to the nearest tenth of a foot. Since the tabulated data for this network differ from those in Tables II and III and because the observations were made at irregular times, these data are presented separately in Appendix A. Most of the data in Appendix A are chronological continuations of records published in Parts III and IV. The locations of the stations given are shown in Figure A1.

Through the cooperation of USARAL, the Alaska National Guard Eskimo Scouts continue to furnish USA CRREL with ice condition and thickness data from western Alaska. This information is somewhat erratic in continuity and frequency of observations. Consequently the stations are not being added to the regular ice network and the data are tabulated in Appendix B. The locations



Alaskan Weather Stations

1. Allakaket

- 2. Barrow
- 3. Barter Island
- 4. Bethel
- 5. Bettles*
- 6. Canyon Village*
- 7. Chalkyitsik*
- 8. Fairbanks
- 9. Fort Greely*
- 10. Fort Yukon
- 11. Galena
- 12. Gambell

*New ice stations.

- 13. Holy Cross
- 14. King Salmon
- 15. Kobuk
- 16. Kotzebue 17. Mankomen Lake
- 18. Manley Hot Springs
- 19. McGrath 20. Minto*
- 21. Nunivak
- 22. Point Hope
- 23. Port Alsworth
- 24. Snowshoe Lake

- 25. Talkeetna 26. Tanacross
- 27. Trappers Creek*
- 28. Unalakleet
- 29. Wild Lake
 - - - I. Stebbins
 - J. Teller
 - K. Tuntutuliak*
- Figure 2. Ice stations in Alaska.

of the stations in this National Guard network during the 1966-67 and 1967-68 winters are also shown in Figure 2. Three new stations have been added to the network since 1966: Emmonak, Mountain Village and Tuntutuliak, Alaska. Maximum annual ice thickness values received from some of the stations in this network were used in Figures 4 and 5.

Additional reports on ice thickness, ice conditions and ice prediction in North America and Greenland which were not listed in Parts I through IV are given in the Selected Bibliography of Part V.

Analysis

Figures 4 and 5 are maximum ice thickness maps for the winters of 1966-67 and 1967-68. The maximum ice values shown on the maps refer to specific points and years and should not be considered as maximum possible thicknesses. Fluctuations in snow depth and differences in

Alaska National Guard Stations

- A. Arctic Village
- B. Elim
- C. Emmonak*
- D. Kiana
- E. Mountain Village*
- F. Noatak
- G. Selawik
- H. Shishmaref

L. Wainwright



Figure 3. Ice stations in Canada.

meteorological and oceanographic parameters affect the accretion of ice. Consequently, significant differences in thickness may be encountered from place to place and year to year due to factors such as temperature and wind or tides and currents. Maps showing the least and greatest ice thickness observed at the time of maximum thickness based on 3 to more than 10 years of record are presented in Part III of this series.

The maximum ice thickness values used to prepare Figures 4 and 5 and the dates they were observed are given in Tables II and III. Since the extent of the ice observing network has remained essentially unchanged since 1962 the area of maximum ice thickness analysis remains the same. The general northwest-southeast pattern formed by the isolines of maximum ice in Canada (Fig. 4 and 5) also continues to remain the same, as do the high centers over the north-central region and Port Harrison. In Alaska, values greater than 140 cm of ice again appear in the northern and western zones and an area of less than 100 cm of ice extends from southern Alaska into the central interior. No Alaskan station in the network reported maximum ice thickness of less than 60 cm, but the 60-cm isoline did appear in the Great Lakes – St. Lawrence River area.

An analysis of the variations in ice thickness across Alaskan rivers similar to that given in Parts III and IV is presented here for the measurements made between 1965 and 1968 (Table I). Since fewer years of record were available for Part V than for Parts III and IV, the minimum number of observations required before a station was included in the survey was decreased from 5 to 2 and the years of record from 3 to 1. The computation to determine the variability of ice thickness across the rivers from the mean value remains the same: NORTH AMERICAN ARCTIC AND SUBARCTIC



Figure 4. Maximum observed ice thickness in cm (1966-67).

difference between maximum and mean ice thickness mean ice thickness

For example, if the observed maximum and minimum ice thicknesses across a river were 3.5 ft and 2.6 ft, the mean value would be 3.05 ft and the variation would be: (3.50 - 3.05)/(3.05) = (0.45/3.05) or ±15%. These computed percentages are given in Table I.

Of the 99 observations surveyed, open water or variations of $\pm 50\%$ or more were observed 45 times. If all calculations except the six cases of open water given in Table I are considered, the average deviation is 40%; but the variations range from $\pm 7\%$ to 100% (i.e. open water was observed). Variations in ice thickness across the river were high for Knik River at Palmer and Salcha River at Salchaket and low on Snake River at Nome and Skwentna River at Skwentna.

Results obtained from special ice thickness observations made during 1966-67 at Isachsen and 1967-68 at Resolute, Canada, are presented here for information. At Isachsen, measurements were made at two sites, one starting in early September 1966 on a newly formed ice sheet, and the second starting in mid-October on an old sea ice sheet which was 150 cm thick at that time. The old ice sheet had formed during a previous winter and had not completely melted during the summer of 1966. Figure 6 compares the simultaneous ice growth rate at these two sites. As expected, ice accumulated rapidly at the new ice site, and remained unchanged at the old ice site from September through mid-December. The erratic variations in ice thickness between mid-December 1966 and mid-



Figure 5. Maximum observed ice thickness in cm (1967-68).

February cannot be explained, except that some ice rafting may have occurred at the old ice site during this period. It is of interest that after both ice sheets finally stabilized at 200 cm in thickness in mid-February, they both then thickened at the same rate until early May when the ablation processes produced some variation.

At Resolute measurements during the 1967-68 winter were made at two sites close to each other. At one, the standard USA CRREL ice thickness measuring auger described in Part IV was used; at the second an experimental ice thickness measuring probe was used. The probe consists of a special 10 to 12-ft-long metal bar which is frozen vertically in the ice. When an encased element is heated electrically it becomes free and is lifted until a horizontal crossbar at the bottom of the probe reaches the underside of the ice. After the thickness of the ice is read the probe is released to allow the device at the bottom to descend into the water so that only the bar will refreeze in the ice sheet. Additional details on this experimental probe may be obtained from the Canadian Meteorological Service, Department of Transport, Toronto, Canada.

Figure 7 compares the measurements made with the auger and the probe. Each thickness value obtained by the auger is from a single measurement; each value obtained by the probe is an average of three measurements. Both methods produced similar readings at the start of the observations in late November and during December 1967. Between January and early March 1968 the probe showed a slight decrease in ice followed by a slower and then a more rapid growth rate, while the auger showed a uniform growth rate during the same period. In March and April the probe indicated little additional ice growth whereas the auger showed an increase from 165 to 185 cm. The probe became inoperative on 12 April. Over the entire season the probe indicated thinner ice than the auger; at



Figure 6. Comparison between ice growth measured in new fresh sea ice and old winter sea ice (1966-67).



Figure 7. Comparison between ice auger measurements and experimental ice probe measurements, Resolute Bay, N.W.T. (1967-68).

times it showed as much as 20 to 23 cm difference. This difference may have been caused by different surface conditions (e.g. snow depths) resulting from human activity around the permanent installation. Changes in ice growth due to the effects of the thermal conductivity associated with use of the metal box were not available to the authors. Further field tests of the experimental probe were planned for subsequent winters, but the results of these tests are not available.

Selected bibliography

- Bilello, M.A. (1961, 1964) Ice thickness observations, North American Arctic and subarctic, 1958-59 through 1961-62. USA CRREL Special Report 43, Pt. I, II.
- Bilello, M.A. and R.E. Bates (1966, 1968) Ice thickness observations, North American Arctic and subarctic, 1962-63 through 1965-66. USA CRREL Special Report 43, Pt. III, IV.
- Bilello, M.A., R.E. Bates and J. Riley (1970) Ice thickness observations along the coasts of eastern Canada and southern Greenland. USA CRREL Special Report 125.
- Boeger, A.C. (1968) Birds Eye 4-68, 1-16 July 1968. Oceanographic Prediction Division, Marine Sciences Department, Naval Oceanographic Office, Washington, D.C.
- Cook, R.G. and M.D. Wade, Jr. (1966) Successful ice dusting at Fairbanks, Alaska 1966. Journal of Hydraulics Division, Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers.
- Department of Transport, Canada (1967) Ice thickness data for Canadian selected stations, freeze-up 1966 to break-up 1967. Meteorological Branch, ICE-2.
- Department of Transport, Canada (1968) Ice thickness data for Canadian selected stations, freeze-up 1967 to break-up 1968. Meteorological Branch, ICE-1.
- Department of Transport, Canada (1969) Ice summary and analysis for 1967, Hudson Bay and approaches. Meteorological Branch.
- Department of Transport, Canada (1969, 1970) Ice summary and analysis for 1967 and 1968, Eastern Canadian Seaboard. Meteorological Branch.
- Fabricius, J.S. (1965) Danish ice observations in Greenland, History and organization. Geografisk tidsskrift 64(2), p. 206-219.
- Fletcher, J.O. (1968) Climatic change and ice extent on the sea. The RAND Corporation, Santa Monica, California.
- Krinkern, F.E. and G.J. Potocsky (1965) Frost degree day, related ice thickness curves, and harbor freeze-up and break-up dates for selected Arctic stations. TR-60, U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Washington, D.C.
- Meteorological Office, Bracknell, Berkshire, England (1967, 1968) The monthly ice charts, compiled in the Marine Division (met 0.1).
- Naval Oceanographic Office (1967, 1968) NAVOCEANO Ice Charts, Results of aerial ice reconnaissance.
- Rondy, D.R. (1969) Great Lakes Ice Atlas. U.S. Lake Survey, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Detroit, Michigan, Research Report 5-6.
- Snider, C.R. and G.D. Linklater (1969) Great Lakes ice season 1968. Weather Bureau, ESSA, Detroit. U.S. Department of Commerce Monthly Weather Review, vol. 97, no. 4, Apr 1969.
- Williams, G.P. (1966) Freeze-up and break-up of fresh water lakes. Division of Building Research, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.
- Zuehls, R.O. (1968) Birds Eye 2-68, 1-12 April 1968. Oceanographic Prediction Division, Marine Sciences Department, Naval Oceanographic Office, Washington, D.C.

8

	Year winter season ended					
Site	1965	1966	1967	1968		
Ambler (Kobuk River)		20		16		
Anchorage (Chester Creek)			50 67			
Anchor Point (Anchor River)		20	OW 60			
Cantwell (Copper River)			28 39			
Copper Center (Klutina River)			9 66			
Crooked Creek (Kuskokwim River)		39		28		
Eagle (Eagle River)	. OW	56 64 45 OW 25 61		16 9		
Gakona (Gakona River)			30 94			
Glenallen (Tazlina River)			23 50			
Gold Creek (Susitna River)			10 18	97		
Hughes (Koyukuk River)		14	20	9		
Kaltag (Yukon River)		25	62			
Kasilof (Kasilof River)			50 29			
Lignite (Teklanika River)	88	50		38		
McGrath (Kuskokwim River)			14	19		
Nenana (Tanana River)	33	25 24	56 37	50		
Nome (Snake River)	15	11 24	7	47		
Northway Junction (Chisana River)		32		17		
Palmer (Knik River)		56	78 83 94	83		
Rampart (Yukon River)		81	47			
Rex (Nenana River)	40	19 15				
Ruby (Yukon River)			25	19		
Salchaket (Salcha River)	43	84 53 .		63		

Table I. U.S. Geological Survey ice data across rivers, Alaska - % difference.

OW = open water.

2

ŧ.

	Year winter season ended						
Site	1965	1966	1967	1968			
Skwentna (Skwentna River)			10 14	29			
Soldotna (Kenai River)		41 62	43	75			
Spenard (Campbell Creek)		OW	17 18 33	9			
Sutton (Caribou Creek)		24	` 6 4				
Talkeetna (Chulitna River)			61 29	58			
Talkeetna (Talkeetna River)		64 52 OW	26	59			
Tonsina (Squirrel Creek)	50	OW	14				
Tonsina (Tonsina River)			25	33			
Windy (Nenana River)	J		60 82				

Table I (Cont'd).

.

OW = open water.

TABLE	11
-------	----

				ICE TH	ICKNESSE	8 (1966-1967)
Dat	e	Ice Tr (in.)	(cm)	Snow (in.)	Depth) (cm)	Remarks
Alert* (N.	W.T.):	Measures	ments made o	on Dumbe	ell Bay	approximately 500 ft east of west shore.
1967						
/ May	12 21	84. 84.	213. 213.	•		Surface smooth, few cracks.
	26	80.	203.			Surface smooth, few cracks from 4 Nov. 1966 to 26 May 1967.
Alert* (N.	W.T.):	Measuren	ents made o	n Dumbe	ell Lake	, 200 ft south of water point.
1967						·
May	12	83.	211.			Maximum ice thickness observed.
	21	80.	203.			Surface smooth.
	26	77.	196.			, few cracks from 4 Nov 1966 to 26 May
						1967.
						· · ·
	•					v
Allakaket	(Alaska): Measu	rements mad	le in fi	ront of	St. John's-in ¹ the-Wilderness church.
1966			· · ·			
Oct	9					Ice flowing in river.
	11					"running on ".
	15	1	2			" flowing in ".
	20	7.	3.			Freeze over.
	22	2.	5.	1.	3.	
	29	2.	5.	1.5	4.	
	-	• •	16	_		
NOV	12	10.	46.	2.	13.	1 in of voton monflas on ion
	20	23.	58.	8.	20.	I In. Of water overflow on ice.
	26	24.	61.	9.	23.	
•			_		-	
Dec	3	25.	64.	9۰	23.	
	10	25.	64. 61	.9.	23.	
	24	26.	66.	10.	28.	
	31	27.	69.	14.	36.	
_	-		-		•	
1967	-		(0		-0	
Jan	้าน	27	69.	15.	38. hi	
	21	27.	69.	17.	43.	
	28	30.	76.	18.	46.	
			· · ·			
Feb	4	30.	76.	19.	48.	
,	18	33	(9• 8h	22.	50.	
	25	34.	86.	28.	71.	Surface smooth from 3 Dec 1966 to 25 Feb 1967.
					,	
Mar	. 4	34.	86.	30.	76.	
	11	34.	00.	20.	. 51+	High winds all day.
	18	34.	86.	18.	46.	2 In. OI wabel Overlindw.
	25	34.	86.	20.	51.	3 " " . " .
	-	-1	07			
Apr	1	34. ch	86.	21.	53.	
	15	34.	86.	21.	22+ 53.	<u>,</u>
	22	34.	86.	18.	46 .	12 " " "
	29	<u>3</u> 4.	86.	15.	38.	Ice raised up somewhat. 15 in. of snow and water mixed
						over the ice. Maximum ice thiskness observed from 25 Feb to 29 Apr.
May	6	32.	81.			19 in. of water on ice.
	9		•			Water level rose 24 in. along shore, ice lifted in
	10					middle of channel.
	10					water rever up 9 in., open water approximatery 200 yd upstream.
	12					Water level " 10 " . " " area 50 ft long and 10
						ft wide.
	13					Water level "22 " , " " " 150 " " 50 ft.wide.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

11

ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967) Date Ice Thickness Snow Depth Remarks (in.) (cm) (in.) (cm) Allakaket (Alaska) (cont'd) 1967 May 14 Breakup 1300 LST. Ice running in river. 15 still flowing in river, water level lowered. jam upstream, broke up. Ice flowing bank to bank. 20 " 21 22 Water high and ice flowing. 23 River clear of ice. Arctic Bay* (N.W.T.): Measurements made on Arctic Bay. 1966 4 Nov 17. 43. 1. 3. 51. 58. 20. 1. 11 3. 18 Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 to 18 Nov. 23. 3. Baker Lake* (N.W.T.): Measurements made on Baker Lake, approximately 500 ft south of meteorological pumphouse. 1966 Nov 25 Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 to 25 Nov. 1967 May 5 93. 236. trace 12 93. 236. Maximum ice thickness observed on 5 and 12 May. . 234. 19 92. ... 26 92. 234. Jun 2 90. 229. 9 87. 221. 16 87. 221. 75. 61. 191. 23 3Õ 155. Surface smooth, few cracks from 2 Dec 1966 to 30 June 1967. Surface mostly candle ice, narrow band of open water around shoreline of bay but no ice movement. Jul 3 Thelon River flowed on the ice at the mouth on the far side of bay. Surface smooth, few cracks. Ice flow 6 to 8 miles east between 7 and 15 July. Lake 7 43. 110. 15 clear of ice 1 Aug. Barrow (Alaska): Measurements made on Imikpuk Lake (freshwater lake) 300 ft from western shore. 1966 Sep 29 Lake nearly frozen over, except for approximately 100 yd along eastern shore. Oct 1 A warm spell reduced this frozen-over area to the western third of lake. 4 Ice covered the western half of lake. 7 The entire remaining open area of lake froze over in the evening. 6. 15. 4. 10. 15 Surface rough, no cracks. Ice roughness was caused by an easterly wind drifting ice crystals to the western portion of lake and building up a thickness of 1 to 2 in. (3 to 5 cm). 8. 22 20. Surface rough, few cracks. Snow drifting from northeast, wind velocity 15 mph. 29 12. 30. 10. 25. Surface rough, numerous cracks, drifting snow, wind from the northeast at 24 mph. 17. 43. 2. 5. Nov 7 Surface rough, numerous cracks. 8. 20. , drifting snow from the 14 19. east, wind velocity 23 mph. 21. ь. 10. 19 53. Surface rough, numerous cracks. 28 24. 61. 13. , drifting snow from the 5. southwest, wind velocity 39 mph. 27.5 70. 13. Dec 10 5. 80. 31. 5. 17 13.

TABLE II (Cont'd)

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

D)ate		Ice 1 (in.)	hickness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Barrow (Alas	sa)	(cont'd)				
1966	ś						
D)ec 21 3	+ L	∖ 35• 37•	89. 94.	6. 8.	15. 20.	Surface rough, numerous cracks.
1067	,						
1907	f Ten '	7	30.	99.	8.	20.	11 11 11 11 11
		÷	40.	102.	8.	20.	
	2	L.	42.	107.	8.	20.	н п п п •
	26	3	42.	107.	9.5	24.	11 11 11 11 11 9 •
_			1.0	2.21	0.5		
F	neo /	+ 7	45.	114.	9.7	24.	и и и и
	2	5	50.	127.	9.5	24.	"". Avg depth of snow on
			200				shore: 9.5 in. (24 cm).
м	lar i	5	52.	132.	9.5	24.	Surface much, numercus "
P.	зат (í	53.	135.	9.5	24.	
	10	3	55.	140.	9.5	24.	
	2	5	54.	137.	9.5	24.	н н н н , • •
		~	- 1	- 1 -		-1	
A	lpr (5	56.	142.	13.5	34.	
	2	•	01.5	150.	14.	30.	observed.
Barter I	[sland	1 (Alaska):	Measurement of a fresh	ts made åt water lake	south	h end of island, approximately 3/8 mile from north bank
1966	5						
o)ct 1	5	10,	25.	0.5	1.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Lake froze over rapidly between 10 and 15 Oct due to ESE winds ranging from 35 to 62 mph. Avg air temperatures of 25°F were
							abore: trace
	2	2	11.5	29.	4.	10.	Surface smooth, no cracks, avg depth of snow on shore:
		-					3.5 in. (9 cm).
	2	9	12.5	32.	6.	15.	Surface smooth, "", """""" 4 in. (10 cm).
N	lov j	5	22.	56.	2.5	6.	Surface smooth, "", """"""""
	1	3	26.5	67.	4.	10.	Surface smooth, "", """"""" 6 in. (15 cm).
	18	3	30.	76.	5.	13.	Surface smooth, "", """"""
	2	7	33	84	3.5	۹.	J.J.II. (14 CE). Surface smooth """"""""""""
	-	•	554		5.7		4 in. (10 cm).
D	ec (3	36.	91.	4.5	11.	Surface smooth, "", """""""
	10	C	37•5	95.	6.	15.	Surface smooth, "", """"""" 6.5 in. (16 cm).
	1'	7	39•	99•	7.	18.	Surface smooth, "", """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
	21	ŧ	42.	107.	7.	18.	Surface smooth, "", """""""""
	33	L	44.5	113.	7.5	19.	Surface smooth, "", """""""" 8.5 in. (22 cm).
1967	1						
J	fan (5	46.	117.	8.	20.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks, avg depth of snow
	1 ¹	ŧ	48.	122.	7.5	19.	on snore: 0.5 in. (22 cm). Surface lightly ridged, few ", """"
	2	1	1±0 5	124	85	22.	When cracks, and denth of snow on shows. A 5 in (00 -)
	2	ŝ	51.	130.	8.	20.	", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", "
F	'eb l	ŧ.	. 52.5	133.	8.5	22.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks, avg depth of snow on
	1	L	55.5	141.	6.5	17.	<pre>shore: 9 in. (23 cm). Surface lightly ridged, " ", " " " " " shore: 8 in. (20 cm).</pre>

13

			```		(cm)	(in.) (	cm)	
Barter	Isla	und (	Alaska	a) (cont	t'd)			
104	57							
1)(	Feb	17	5	58.	147.	6.5	17.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks, avg depth of snow on shower 7 in. (18 cm).
		26	4	59.	150.	6.5	17.	Surface lightly ridged, "", """" on shore: 7 in. (18 cm).
	Mar	5	5	59.5	151.	6.5	17.	Surface lightly ridged, "", """
		11	e	60.	152.	7.	18.	Surface lightly ridged, few ", " " " "
		18	e	ю.	152.	8.	20.	Surface lightly ridged, few ", " " " " on shore: 7.5 in. (19 cm).
		25	e	60.5	154.	8.5	22.	Surface lightly ridged, few ", " " " " on shore: 10 in. (25 cm).
	Apr	3	e	51.5	156.	3.	8.	Surface lightly ridged, few ", " " " " on shore: 8.5 in. (22 cm). Maximum ice thickness
		8	e	60.	152.	3.	8.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks, avg depth of snow on
		15		55.	140.	2.5	6.	Surface lightly ridged, ", """""
		22	5	52.	132.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, no cracks, avg depth of snow on shore:
		29	5	50.	127.	1.5	4.	Surface smooth, " ", " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
	May	5	ľ	•9•	124.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, "", """"""""
		12	Ľ	+8 <b>.</b>	122.	0.5	1.	Surface smooth, "", """"""""
		19	L	+5•	114.	0.5	1.	Surface smooth, "", """"""""
		26	1	+2.	107.			Surface smooth, "", """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
	Jun	2	1	+O.	102.	trace		Surface smooth. few "
		9	3	37.5	95.	и,		" ", numerous cracks.
		16		34.	86.			87 87 87 87
		18	-					Lead opened in center of lake. Rapid thawing began. " widened to 15 x 20 ft.
	•	23	2	24.	61.			Ice surface became soft under numerous puddles of water between 18 and 20 June. Surface smooth, and soft,
		30	1	14.5	37.			numerous cracks. Due to breakup ice considered unsafe for further measurement by end of day. Open leads and floating ice chunks. Surface smooth and soft, numerous cracks.
Beauha	rnois	s <b>* (</b> ]	P.Q.):	Measu	rements made	400 ft	; below	Lower Lock '3 on Lake St. Louis.
196	57 Mar	6		32.	81.	3.	8.	Surface ice blue in color, maximum ice thickness
		13	2	28.	71.			observed.
Desuba		21		Magazz	romanta mada	).00 ft	- nhovo	upper setes Look h
peaula.	11013	J~ (J		PICADU	rementos made	00 10	, 49016	abker Dagen) How
196	67					-		
	Feb	6	2	16.5	41.	1.5	4.	
		20	1	22.	56.	2.	5.	
		27	:	26.5	67.	2.	5.	
	Mar	13 27	2	29.	74.			Maximum ice thickness observed 6 and 13 Mar. Ice breaker in area.

	TABLE 11 (Co	n ± !d )
ICE	THICKNESSES	(1966-1967)

Date	•	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm),	Snow 1 (in.)	)epth (cm)	Remarks
Bethel (Ala	ska):	Measuremen	ts made	south of	Nerby's	Store, 75 to 95 yd from the north shore.
1966						
Oct	17 19					Ice piling on shore as tide goes out. Ice started to flow and covered approximately half of
	20					river. River frozen over with open water in places. Approximately 2/5 of river ice is smooth and 3/5 is pressure ridged averaging about 9 in. high, with some as high as 2 to 3 ft.
	22 21					One open water area remained in front of Bethel Village.
	28 30	11.	23.	1.	3.	Flane landed on river ice on a marked off strip. Surface smooth, no cracks, water overflow on river in a few places.
Nov	6	13.5	34.			Surface smooth, no cracks, surface ice in spots contained a small layer of shell ice and/or water. Pressure ridges reduced in size and number due to warm
	13	13.5	34.	3.	8.	Weather. Surface smooth, no cracks. Ice 14 in. (36 cm) thick 300 vd from shore.
	20	15.	38.			Surface smooth, few cracks. Ice 16.5 in. (42 cm) thick 300 vd from shore.
·	27	18.	46.			Surface smooth, few cracks, rain reduced size of pressure ridges and only a few reamin on river.
Dec	4	20.5	52. 66.			Surface smooth, few cracks.
	18 26	29.5	75. 83.	0.5	1.	"""" Tee 34.5 in. (88 cm)
	27 31	J <b>L</b> • )	0.			thick 300 yd from shore. Some water overflow on both sides of river. Water overflowed ice test site.
1967						
Jan	2	33.	84.	0.5	1.	Surface smooth, no cracks, overflow water on ice at measurement site. Shell ice at top over 5 in. (13 cm) of slush over the main ice layer. Avg depth of snow cover or shore: h in (10 cm)
	8	40.	102.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Ice thickness greater because of freezing of overflow water. Avg depth of snow on shore. 6 in (15 cm)
	15	36.5	93.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Measurement site moved 20 yd to avoid overflow area. Avg depth of snow on shore:
	22	36.5	93.	6.	15.	Surface smooth, no cracks. " " " " "
	29	37.	94.	7.	18.	Surface smooth, " , south side of river has less snow cover due to southerly winds and water overflow. Avg depth of snow on shore: 8 in. (20 cm).
Feb	5	38.	97.	8.	20.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Ice in middle of river 35.5 in. (90 cm) with 8 in. (20 cm) of snow. Water overflow on south side of river increased in area. Avg depth
	12	39.	99.	6.5	17.	of snow on shore: 0 in. (20 cm). Surface smooth, no cracks, avg depth of snow on shore:
	19	39 <b>.</b> 5 ·	1.00.	7.5	19.	(.5 in. (19 cm). Surface smooth, "", """""""""
	26	40.	102.	7.5	19.	0.5 in. (22 cm). Surface smooth, "", """"""" 8 in. (20 cm).
Mar	5	41.	104.	9.	23.	Surface smooth, "", """""""
	12	41.5	104.	9.	23.	Surface smooth, ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ",
	19	41.	104.	9.	23.	Surface smooth, "", """, """ 9 in. (23 cm). Ice readings taken at midstream of river
·	26	42.	109.	. 8.5	22.	agree invorably with those at ice measurement site. Surface smooth, no cracks, avg depth of snow on shore: 9 in. (23 cm).

.

4	1
-	n
	v

	Date		Ice Thi (in.)	.ckness (cm)	Snow (in.)	Depth (cm)	Remarks			
Bethel	(Ala	ska)	(cont'd)							
19	67									
	Apr	1 2	43.	110.	3.5	9.	Water and slush on middle portions in south end of river. Surface smooth, no cracks, layer includes 5.5 in. (14 cm) of slush over main ice cover, with 3.5 in. (9 cm) of crusty snow at top.			
		3 4					River ice partially covered with slush. " " completely " " " . Planes having trouble taking off due to slush.			
		9	42.	107.			Surface smooth, no cracks. Layer consists of 3/4 in. (2 cm) ice over 8 in. (20 cm) slush over the main ice layer.			
		16	46.	117.			Surface smooth, no cracks. Layer consists of 3 in. (8 cm) crust ice over 6 in. (15 cm) water and slush, then 4 in. (10 cm) of very soft ice all over the main ice layer. Maximum ice thickness observed			
		23	45.	114.			One to 8 in. of loose ice crystals on surface. Ice sheet at 3 points 42 to 45 in. thick and from 12 to 20 in. of			
		30	36.	91.			Two to 8 in. of loose ice crystals on surface. Ice sheet at 5 points varied between 25 and 37 in. in thickness, and from 9 to 19 in. of it is very soft. Few small open holes observed in ice. Surface extremely rough and becom- ing dark, overflow observed on south side of river during high tides.			
	May	3					Water area on ice approximately 100 yd wide on south side			
		4					of river and is increasing in depth. Last of Cessna 180's were taken off the ice. Unable to			
		6					walk on ice.			
		-					and made a take off from the water area on the ice.			
		7					Ice is very dark. Some men walked across the ice but with great difficulty and one fell through. Shore ice is breaking up.			
*		8					Anchor ice is moving and river ice has shifted. Ice started to move about 6:30 A.M.			
		9					Ice stopped most of the day. Most of ice now small chunks and needle-like in appearance. River still solid with ice.			
		n					River about 1/3 full of ice and running on south side. A float plane landed on river near north side. A few boats seen on river.			
		12 14					River passed its crest. Few stray ice chunks in river. Ice all gone. Ice flowed continuously in channel near the old airport during breakup.			
Broche	t* (M	AN):	Measuremen	ts made	on portio	n of Re	indeer Lake known as Brochet Bay.			
19	66 Oct	29					Brochet Bay completely covered with ice.			
10							• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
19	Apr	30	41.	104.	18.	46.				
	Mey	6	37.5	95.	13.	33.	First puddles appeared under 13 in. (33 cm) of snow. Puddles 2 in. deep. Surface smooth, no cracks. from 30 Oct 1966 to 6 May 1967.			
		13	38.	97.	12.	30.	3 in. (8 cm) slush under 12 in. (30 cm) of snow. Surface			
		27	41.	104.			Surface dry and completely candled. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed on 30 Apr and 27 May.			
	Jun	3	32.	81.			Surface smooth, numerous cracks, water first appeared along shoreline. No floating ice observed. Many dark areas observed in ice.			
		10 15	25.	64.			Surface smooth, shore leads. Iamb Airway's Otter landed on edge of ice flow on NW side of Brochet Bay.			
		18			*		Brochet Bay clear of ice. Main ice pack visible 4 miles SW of settlement on Reindeer Lake.			

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

Date		Ice Thickness (in.) (cm)		Snow (in.)	Depth ) (cm)	Remarks			
Cambridge E	Bay*	(N.W.T.):	Measurements	made	100 yd	SSE of townsite dock.			
1967 Мау	19 26	90.5 89.5	230. 227.			Maximum ice thickness observed.			
Jun	2	89.5	227.	1. trace	3. e				

			<b>±</b> •	J•	
Jun 2	89.5	227.	trace		
9	90.	229.	trace		
16	89.5	227.	1.	3.	Shore lead becoming too wide to cross.
23	85.	216.	trace		Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 Nov 1966 to 23 June 1967.
30	74.5	189.	trace		" lightly rafted, few cracks.

Cape Parry* (N.W.T.): Measurements made on Gillet Bay approximately 1/2 mile due south of Federal Electric's hangar and about three hundred yd offshore.

1966	0					Productor Johan Grann and
Uet	17	9.	23.			9 in. (23 cm) of ice on freshwater lakes.
Nov	2					Amundsen Gulf frozen over. Surface smooth, no cracks.
	11 15					Lead approximately 4 mile: north, approximately 400 yd
	21					In width, length unknown. From 18 to 21 Nov open water in east-west line approxi- mately 1 mile from shore, 1 mile in width, length unknown.
	24 25					Gulf completely ice covered. Surface smooth, few cracks.
Dec	14					Open lead approximately $\hat{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$ to 10 miles north, length and width unknown.
	22					Same lead approximately 1.5 to 2 miles from shore.
1967						
Jan	20					Open water 1/2 mile from shore to north, approximately 2 miles in width, east to west, length unknown.
Feb	3					Surface smooth, few cracks.
	10					" ", " " from 11 Nov 1966 to 10 Feb
	24					Surface ", numerous cracks.
Mar	12					Open water approximately 1.5 miles from shore extending 10 miles north, length and width unknown.
	13 15					Ice completely covering ocean due to strong NW winds. Open water approximately 2 miles from shore. Width
	17					Ice completely covering ocean. No leads or open water.
	31					Surface smooth, numerous cracks from 17 Feb to 31 Mar.
.Jun	2					", few cracks from 7 Apr to 2 June. Amundsen Gulf open within approximately 3 miles from shore.
	3					Amundsen Gulf open to approximately 1 1/2 to 2 miles
	7					Strong east winds for two days. Ice broken to about 1/2 wile from shore.
	9	80.5	204.	4.	10.	Maximum ice thickness observed.
	16	78.5	199.	4.	10.	
	23 29	73•	185.	4.	10.	Strong NW winds; ice covers most of gulf. Few leads. Gulf open to 3 miles from shore. Numerous cracks in remaining ice
	30	64.	163.	2.	5.	Tematining Ice.
.Ju <b>1</b> .	7	64.	163.	2.	5.	
	14	54.5	138.	2.	5.	
÷	21	30.	76.	1.	3• .	Surface smooth, numerous cracks from 9 June to 21 July.
	23					Ice on the Amundsen Gulf moved in towards shore. Ice rotten with numerous cracks.
	20					First movement of ice seaward. Gulf open to approximately $\vartheta$ miles from shore. Gulf contains broken ice cakes.
* Ice thic	ckness o	lata avai	lable in:	CANADIA	N DEPT	OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

ICE THICKNESSES						(1966-1967)			
Date		Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks			
Cape Parry*	(N.W.T.)	) (cont'd	)						
1967 Jul	31					Ice in Gillet Bay rotten with numerous cracks. Little sign of significant ice movement.			
Cartwright*	(NFLD):	Measure	ments made	approx	imately	200 yd south of USAF dock in Cartwright Harbour.			
1966 Dec	8 17 25 30	-				Frozen over but broken up later in day. The narrow strait to west of measurement site not frozen over. This narrow strait very rarely freezes over. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. " smooth, no cracks. " " , " "			
1967 Fed	25					Open lead west of station due to strong tide, approximately 1/2 mile in length and 1/4 mile in width. Snow depths variable in Cartwright Harbour.			
Mar	31	24.	ы.	12.	30.	Open lead due to strong tide still observed west of station. Length approximately $1/4$ mile and width $1/8$ mile.			
Apr	28	27.	69.	7.	18.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Open lead west of station.throughout the above period due to strong tide. This lead is now approximately 1 mile in length and 1/2 mile in width and becoming larger daily.			
May	5 12	23.	56 <b>.</b>	5.	13.	Surface smooth, no cracks from 25 Dec 1966 to 5 May 1967. Ice covered with considerable water and slush to a depth of 5 in. (13 cm). Ice measurement not taken, ice considered unsafe to walk on. Ice no longer in use as a runway for air- craft. Mail delivered on floats over open water areas to the west of Cartwright. Harbor half covered with rough ice, open water around Cartwright contains drifting ice pans.			
Caughnawaga	(P.Q.):	Measure	ments made	on sout	th shore	e canal, approximately 3600 ft above Mercier Bridge.			
1967 Jan	23 30	15. 17.5	38. 44.			Surface ice blue in color, no cracks.			
Feb	6 13 20 27	18. 22. 24.5 24.5	46. 56. 62. 62.			Few cracks.			
Mar	 6 30	26.	66.			Maximum ice thickness observed. Ice breaker in area.			
Chesterfield	l Inlet*	(N.W.T.)	: Measure of the	ments m operatio	ade on s ons bui	Spurrel Inlet on Hudson Bay, approximately 1800 ft east lding.			
1966 Nov	4 14					Ice forming. Completely frozen over, with large areas of rafted ice on tidal flats.			
1967 May	5 12 19 26	78. 78.5 79. 77.	198. 199. 200. 196.	2. 2. 3. 7.	5. 5. 8. 18.				
Jun	3 10	79•5 79•	20 <b>2.</b> 201.	6. 2.	15. 5.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, no cracks from 18 Nov 1966 to 10 June 1967.			
* Ice thic	mess oat	ta availa	ble in: C	ANADIAN	DEPT O	F TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967			

TABLE II (Cont'd)

.

18

Date		Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Chesterfield	l Inlet*	(N.W.T.	).(cont'd)			
1967 Jun	16 22 23	75.	191.			Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks. Ice across mouth of Spurrel Inlet developed a huge crack and ice began to break up. By morning, wind and tide had moved ice several miles offshore. Large amounts of floe ice drifting about in bay and considerable pileup of shore ice on tidal flats.
Churchill* (	(MAN):	Measuren #1 anne>	ments made a and 131 ft	pproxim from s	ately outh c	400 ft WSW from edge of wharf on line with south end of corner of conveyor gallery.
1967 Мау	12	65.	165.	10.	25.	Maximum ice thickness observed.
Jun	2 9	58.	147.			Complete breakup.
Clyde River*	+ (N.W.T	.): Mea Pat	surements m cricia Bay.	ade app	roxima	tely 1200 ft NW of Dept of Transport living quarters, on
1966						
Nov	8 10 14					Ice safe for walking. 1/2 bay frozen over. Bry completely frozen over.
Dec	31	30.	76.	7.	18.	Surface smooth, few cracks from 12 Nov to 31 Dec.
196 <b>7</b> Jan	28		,			Ridged ice around the shore, greatest concentration of ice is at head of bay.
Mar	26					Surface smooth, no cracks from 7 Jan to 26 Mar.
Jun	24	62.	157.	2.	5.	", few ". Maximum ice thickness observed.
Jul	2 8 15 22 25 3	55. 56. 38. 27.	140. 14 <b>2</b> . 97. 69.	1.	. 3.	" " " from 1 Apr to 15 July. " " , numerous cracks. A lead from the shore to polynya at head of bay formed aldowing cance travel. Breakup occurred, however brash ice was carried into the bay by incoming tidol setion.
Coppermine*	(N.W.T	.): Mea 100	surements m ) yd north o	ade on f Dept	Corona of Tra	tion Gulf near mouth of Coppermine River. At a point nsport dock.
1066						
Oct	25 31					Coppermine River frozen over. Harbor frozen over.
1967 Apr	28					Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 Nov 1966 to 28 Apr 1967.
May	5	70.	178.	2.	5.	", numerous cracks.
	12	76.	193.	1.	3.	n n j v n j · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	27	80.	203.	2.	<b>5.</b>	observed.
Tun	2	76	102	2	5	" modewately welted summarily overla
Jui	9 16 ·	72. 54.	183. 137.	2. 2. 1.	5. 3.	Open area resulting from water runoff from land became a shore lead and extended 150 ft from shore and was approxi- mately 3/4 mile in length. Surface heavily rafted, few
	20 23 24	20.	51.		,	Same shore lead became 250 ft in width, and 1 mile in length Thickness estimated because of shore lead and unsafe ice. Surface heavily rafted, numerous leads.
	30					appeared clear of ice around sandbar. Lead averages 300 yd in width and 1/2 mile in length. Breakup.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

•

.

20

# TABLE II (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

Date		Ice Th: (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow (in.)	Depth) (cm)	Remarks
Coral Harbou	1 <b>r* (</b> N.W	.т.): 1	Measurements	made	in South	Bay 5/8 mile SW of Snafu Point.
1966 Nov 2	28					Surface smooth, no cracks 12 to 28 Nov.
1967 Jan 2	1 27					First appearance of light hummocking along the shore. " " " a few standing floes. Light hummocking observed along the shoreline throughout the month. Surface smooth, few cracks from 4 Dec 1966 to 27 Jan 1967.
Feb 2	4 24					Surface lightly rafted, few cracks. No observation due to breakdown of Bombadier.
May	30	66.	168.	12.	30.	Surface moderately rafted, few cracks from 4 Mar to 30 May.
/Jun ] 2	3 9 17 24	66. 78.5 77. 62.5	168. 199. 196. 159.	12. 11. 6.	30. 28. 15.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks 3 to 17 June. " smooth, few cracks.
Cornwall Car	nal* (ON	r): Me	asurements ma	ade 40	00 ft abo	ve Lock 19.
1967 Jan 2	23					Ice thickness readings commenced at the above measurement site. Water level of canal 3 to 4 ft below normal.
Mar 2 2	20 28	21. 20.	53. 51.			Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface of ice beginning to rot. Surface smooth, no cracks from 23 Jan to 28 Mar.
Apr	3					Ice unsafe to measure. Open water 400 ft west of measuring site. Crack 25 ft NE of site about 50 ft in length. Surface smooth.
Cote Ste. Ca	atherine	* (P.Q.	): Measureme	ents r	made on s	outh shore canal, 500 ft above upper sector gates.
1967 Feb	6					Surface smooth, no cracks from 23 Jan to 6 Feb.
Mar	6 13	27. 30.	69. 76.			" ice blue in color. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, few cracks 13 Feb to 13 Mar.
Ennadai Lake	e* (N.W.	r.): M 10	easurements m DO yd from sl	nade (	on Ennada	i Lake, 270 degrees true from station approximately
1966 Nov 2	26				i I	Snowdrifts 6 to 8 in. (15 to 20 cm) in height, numerous clear patches of ice.
Dec	30					Snowdrifts 6 to 8 in. (15 to 20 cm) in height all month, numerous areas of ice surface clear of snow.
1967 Jan (	31					Snewdrifts 6 to 8 in. (15 to 20 cm) in height all month, numerous areas of ice surface clear of snow.
Feb 2	28					Snowdrifts 4 to 6 in. (10 to 15 cm) in height all month, numerous areas of ice surface clear of snow.
Mar 2	24					Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 Nov 1966 to 24 Mar 1967.
	31					Snowaritts 10 to 20 in. (41 to 51 cm) in height all month, areas of ice surface clear of snow.
Apr	30					Snowdrifts 12 to 20 in. (30 to 41 cm) in height all month, for areas of ice surface clear of snow.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

Date	2	Ice Th (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow I (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Ennadai Lai	se* (N	.W.T.) (co	nt'd)			
1967			•			
Мау	19	85.	216.	8.	20.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Snow generally 6 in. (15 cm) in depth, many bare spots on ice surface, few drifts. A layer of water covers ice, varying from 1 to 3 in. deep in spots.
	26	81.5	207.	6.	15.	
Jua	2	79.	201.	• trace		
	9	76.5	194.			
	16	67.5	171.			
	19	-1-2	-1			Shore lead developed around station.
	23	55.5	141.			
	26					First ice movement occured. No snow on ice. Ice rotten in places and generally candled to a depth of 6 to 12 in (15 to 30 cm)
	29					Several large cracks first noted in ice between station and island. Cracks varied from 6 in. to several ft in width. Lead from shore along station
		•				to island 1/2 mile in length.
	30	35.5	90.			Surface smooth, few cracks from 31 Mar to 30 June.
Jul	7 11 17					"", numerous cracks. High winds cleared a portion of the bay of ice. Some ice remained south of station until high winds and warmer temperatures caused complete breakup.
Eureka* (N	.W.T.)	: Measure	ments mad	e on Slidi	e Fior	d, approximately 300 yd south of n <b>ew</b> barracks.
1966						
Sep	8 18					First ice formed completely over fiord. Rafted, hummocked, and ridged pressure ice observed off shoreline with smooth ice conditions observed
	25					towards center of fiord. Surface smooth, few cracks. Various types of pressure ice offshore extending 1/2 mile, with smooth ice conditions observed towards center of Fiord
						center of Flord.
Oct	18					Fresh water ice thickness 20 in. (51 cm) in dam storage pond.
Nov	15					Fresh water ice "35 in. (89 cm) "" storage pond.
1967 Jan	21					Air temperature reached -53F 15 to 21 Jan.
May	5 12	96.	244.	6.	15.	Surface moderately hummocked, few cracks.
	20	105.	267.	2.	5.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Numerous cracks across fiord after 12 May. Water observed running off land onto fiord ice. Depth of water on ice varies from 4 to 15
	26	101.	256.	6.	15.	in. Light ridging, numerous cracks. Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks.
Jun	2	99.	251.	1.	. 3•	Humerous puddles forming fiord from snow melt and water runoff from land. Leads extending from north and south shores nearly across fiord, with cracks extending across fiord.
	10	94.	239.	1.	3.	Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks.
	16	80.	203.		5-	" " hummocked. " "
	24	75.	191.			" " leals.
	30	65.	165.			" " Thaw holes starting to show through ice in a few places. <b>Po</b> lynya forming at each river mouth, at the creek mouth and into fiord. Numerous puddles on ice.
* Ice thic	kness	data avai	lable in:	CANADIAN	DEPT	OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

o

.

•

Date		Ice Thi (in.)	.ckness (cm)	Snow Depth (in.) (cm)	Remarks				
eka* (N.	.W.T.) (	cont' <b>d)</b> :							
1967	•	5, 4							
Jul	8 12 ,	55.	140.		Advanced honeycombing and thaw holes; extensive cracks over entire fiord; shore lead 200 yd in width observed Numerous leads across flord north-south up to 1/2 mile				
	13 15	45.	114.		in width. Slidre Fiord breaking up. Fiord 30 percent open water and extended at least 6 square miles in front of station.				
rbanks,	(Alaska	) (Colleg	ge Exerime	nt Station): M	easurements made on Smith Lake, approximately 4000 ft N f the weather bureau station.				
1966				••••					
Oct	6			· · ·	Shore ice out to 2 to 3 ft from shore, ice $1/8$ in.				
	8				bick. Shore " " " 20 to 50 ft " " , " 1/4 to				
	10		· · · ·		3/8 in. thick. 1/4 of lake covered with ice 1/4 to $3/4$ in. thick. eas				
	- · ·		1	× **	end open.				
	15 22 29	3. 7.	8. 18.	1.5 4. 1. 3.	Lake frozen over, ice 1/2 to 1 in. (.5 to 3 cm) thick Surface smooth, few small cracks.				
Nov	2	10.	25.	1. 3.					
	11	10.	25.	5. 13.	" " . Snow density 0.138 g/cm ³ .				
	18	13.	33.	12. 30.	" " 0.147 "				
	29	13.	33.	4. 10.	" " • " " 0.145 " •				
Dec	6	17.	43.	4.5 11.	Snow density 0.142 g/cm ³ .				
	13 20	10.5	47. 50.	5. 1 <b>3</b> . 4. 10.	" " 0.152 " .				
	26	21.	53.	6. 15.	" " 0.158 " .				
1967					The second seco second second sec				
Jan	4 19:	22.	56. 58	8. 20. 8. 20.	" " 0 <b>.1</b> 55 " <b>.</b>				
	19	24.	61.	8.5 22.					
<i>6</i> .	25	24.	61.	12. 30.	" " 0.130 " .				
Feb	1	25.	64.	10.5 27.	" " 0.160 " .				
	7 17	25. 29.	64. 74.	13. 33. 12. 30.	" " 0.157 " . " " 0.155 " .				
	21	26.	66.	12. 30.					
	27	20.	<b>00.</b>	12. 30.	0.101				
Mar	8 14	26.	66.	16.5 42.	" " 0.185 " . " " 0.19h "				
	21	28.	71.	18. 46.	"" 0.165 ".				
	31	27.	69.	23. 58.	" " 0.162 " .				
Apr	6	27.5	70.	7. 18.	7 in. water on top of ice.				
	14	28.	71.	10.5 27.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	28	30.	76.	4. 10.	A Maximum ice thickness				
			* . <b>.</b>	· · · ·	observed.				
May	2				Water on top of ice.				
-	10			, , ,	No thawing along shoreline.				
	20				shore outlet of lake.				
	22			• ·	Majority of lake frozen over, considerable thawing				
	28	ε	•		Lake clear of ice.				
				- 14 C	•				

Nov 11 Surface smooth, few cracks. 18 " ", " " from 11 to 18 Nov.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

____

1

Date	è	Ice Thi (in.)	.ckness (cm)	Snow I (in.)	)epth (cm <b>)</b>	Remarks
Fort Chipewy	/an*	(ALTA) (con	ıt'd)			:
1966 Nov	23 25 ·	· ·	· ·	:	2	Vehicles began crossing ice on winter road. Ice measured at Quatres Fourches River crossing. The 12 measurements were taken with an average of 25 cm. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Dec	9	•		•		", " from 18 Nov to 9 Dec.
( -						
1967 Apr	7			s. (	•	" lightly ridged, few cracks from 16 Dec 1966 to 7 Apr 1967.
	15					Winter road on ice out of service.
	21	36.	91.	10.	25.	Maximum ice thickness observed from 7 to 21 Apr.
	28	33.5	85.	6.	15.	Surface lightly rafted, few cracks 14 to 28 Apr.
Fort Greely	, Bol	Lio Lake (Al	aska):	Measurement the other first snow	nts made in the w and ic	e at two sites on Bolio Lake, one 150 ft from shore and center of lake. Remarks pertain to both sites and the e value for each date refers to the 150 ft location.
1966				۰.		
Nov	18	11.	28.	· 6.	15:	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
		13.	33.	6.	15.	approximately 12 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
	25	11.	28.	10.	25.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
•		14.	36.	10.	25.	approximately 12 in. (30 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
Dec	2	13.	33.	6.	15.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
	~	14.	<u> </u>	o.	20.	approximately 12 in. (30 cm).
	9	13.	33.	ю. 8	17.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
	22	14.	50. h6	0. 6	15	Surface smooth no creaks Ave denth of snow on shore.
	25	18.	46.	8.	20.	approximately 12 in. (30 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
						<i>.</i>
1967_	_			,		
Jan	5	20.	51.	4.	10.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
	20	20.	51. 61	6	15	Surface smooth no arraks Aug dapth of angu on shows.
	20	23.	58	6.	15.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm).
	26`	24.	61.	9.	23.	Surface smooth. no cracks. """"""
		24.	61.	10.	25.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
Feb	2	24	61	0	23	Surface smooth no creaks Ave denth of snew on shower
reb	2	23.	58.	10.	25.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
	9	28.	71.	7.	18.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
		28.	71.	9.	23.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
	17	27.	69.	8.	20.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
		28.	71.	9.	23.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
	24	29.	74.	9.	23.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth, of snow on shore:
		27.	69.	12.	30.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
Mar	2	29.	74.	6.	15.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
	_	28.	71.	8.	20.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
•	10	30.	76.	10.	25.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
		28.	71.	12.	30.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake.
	17	. 30 .	76.	8.	20.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
	~	27.	69	14.	36.	approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Drifting of snow on lake
	24	32.	81. 71	10.	25.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
		<i>2</i> 9.	(4.	14·	30.	Maximum ice thickness observed 150 ft from shore.
	31	27.	69.	12.	30.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
		30.	76.	6.	15.	approximately 20 in. (51 cm). Drifting of snow on lake. Maximum ice thickness observed center of lake.
Apr	7	30.	76.	·		Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: approximately 15 in. (38 cm). Almost all snow on lake has melted. 3 in. (8 cm) of slush present where measure- ment was made.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

	TABLE	Н	(Co	'n	t١	d)	)
TOP	mutovo		000	(1	06	6	106

			I	CE THI	CKNESSES	(1966-1967)
Dat	e	Ice Th: (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow (in.)	Depth (cm)	Remarks
Fort Greely	, Bolio	Lake (A	laska) (cont	'a)		
1967						
LYO ( Apr	13	30. 24.	76. 61.	4. 2.	10. 5.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: approximately 15 in. $(38 \text{ cm})$ . At 150 ft from shore 2 in. $(5 \text{ cm})$ of frozen slush present between snow and ice. Halfway across lake, 2 in. $(5 \text{ cm})$ of frozen slush ice present directly under the snow. This was chipped away before drilling. After drilling through 2 in. $(5 \text{ cm})$ of water was found and after drilling through a total of 8 in. (20 cm) of ice, another break-through occurred. This 8 in. (20 cm) was called frozen slush in addition to the 2 in. $(5 \text{ cm})$ of frozen slush that had been chipped away before drilling. A total of 24 in. (61 cm) of ice therefore, covered the lake.
Fort Yukon	(Alaska)	: Meas	irements made	e on Y	ukon Riv	er.
1966 <i>.</i> Nov	6 12	12.5 13.	32. 33.	1. 1.5	3. 4.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
	10 19 20	16.	41.	1.5	4.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
	27	22.	56.	2.	5.	Freeze over across the river. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Dec	3 11 24 31	28.5 34. 37.5 39.	72. 86. 95. 99.	2. 2. 3. 5.	5. 5. 8. 13.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
1967						
Jan	7 14 22 28	40.5 41. 42. 37.	103. 104. 107. 94.	8.5 8.5 9.5 9.5	22. 22. 24. 24.	н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н
Frobisher B	ay* (N.W	и.т.): и	Measurements	made	halfway	between Dept of Transport causeway and Long Island.
1966 Dec	2 10					Surface smooth, no cracks.
	30 30				. ·	Tidal ridge extends parallel to shore. Ridge is 20 ft high and approximately 100 ft from shore.
1967 Jan	31					Tidal ridge extends parallel to shore. Ridge is 20 ft high and approximately 150 ft from shore.
Feb	12					Surface smooth, few cracks from 23 Dec 1966 to 12 Feb 1967.
	28		•			Tidal ridge parallel to shore. Ridge is 20 ft high and

Tidal ridge parallel to shore. Ridge is 20 ft high and approximately 200 ft from shore.

Tidal ridge parallel to shore. """"" approximately 250 ft from shore.

Tidal ridge parallel to shore. " " " " " approximately 250 ft from shore.

 Maximum ice thickness observed.
 Surface smooth, numerous cracks from 17 Feb to 26 May. Tidal ridge parallel to shore. Ridge is 20 ft high and approximately 250 ft from shore.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

152. 140. 165.

165. 168.

175.

173.

4.

4. 8.

4. 8.

8.

2.

10.

10.

20.

10.

60. 55. 65.

65. 66. 69. 68.

Mar 31

Apr 14

21

28

30

5 12

19 26 31

May

24

Date	Ice Th (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow Dep (in.) (c	m)	Remarks		
Frobisher Bay*	(N.W.T.) (c	ont'd)					
1967 Jun 3	58.	147.	2.	5.	Surface rough, numerous cracks. Open leads forming and gradually widening.		
9	63.	160.	1.	3.	Surface rough, numerous " .		
23	38.	97.	1.	3.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
30					<pre>" considered unsafe for ice thickness measurement. " rough, numerous cracks.</pre>		
Galena (Alaska)	: Measurem	ents made	on Yukon Ri	ver a	at Galena approximately 300 ft out from shore.		
1966					The state of the s		
Oct 10					first ice observed in river. Current appears to be normal and river is rising slowly.		
22					Ice started flowing in river and froze solid on edges		
29	9.	23.			of river on side away from current. Ice still moving in channel at normal current speed.		
ŕ		0			Ice frozen solid with cracks on side away from current The 9 in. (23 cm) thickness measurement is along the shore where there is little or no current.		
Nov 5 12	11. 12.	28. 30.	3. 5. 1	8.	Surface rough, few cracks.		
26	× ×	5			No ice measurements on 19 and 26 Nov due to water overflow approximately 40 ft wide on one side of river.		
Dec 24	23.	58.	10. 2	5.	Surface smooth, few cracks.		
_31	22.	56.	10. 2	:5•	11 11 11 11 9 •		
1967							
Jan 7	24. 26	61. 66	10. 2	·5•	", numerous cracks.		
21	27.	69.	14. 3		и п <b>,</b> и и		
28	28.5	72.	7. i	8.	"", "". Snowdrifts of		
					various sizes in all areas of Yukon River.		
Feb 4	31.	79.	10. 2	5.	Surface rough.		
11	34. 30.	86. ~76.	10.2	ち・ 1.	n n n		
25	32.	åı.	19. 4	8.	" ", numerous cracks.		
Mar 4	34	86.	23. 5	8.			
11	33.	84.	23. 5	8.	י ני ני וו וו י וו וו יי וו וו		
18	36.	91.	20. 5	1.	ii		
2)	4).	114.	22. )	0.	observed.		
Apr 30					No observations taken in Apr.		
May 8					26 to 30 ft of open water out from shore.		
Gambell (Alaska	): Measure	ments made	e on Troutma	n Lak	xe.		
1966							
Oct 10	0.5	6			Ice formed on Troutman Lake.		
15 22	2.5	0. 13.			" " . very few cracks. Crack 1/4 in. in		
		•			width, approximately 30 yd in length at south end of		
29	8.5	22.			lake. Surface smooth, very few cracks.		
Nov 5	10.5	27.			"" " fey cracks.		
12	12.	30.					
19	13.5	34.					
26	12.	30.			rougn, "		
* Ice thickness	s data avai	lable in:	CANADIAN DI	EPT C	OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967		
,							

•

26[°]

### TABLE II (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

Date	9	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Gambell (A	laska) (c	ont'd)				
1966				•		
Dec	3	17.	43.			Surface rough, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 6 in. (15 cm).
	10	19.	48.			Surface rough, "". """"""" 6 in. (15 cm).
	17	21.	53.			Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore. 5 in. (13 cm).
	24	22.5	57.			Surface rough, numerous ". " " " "
	31	25. C	64.			Surface rough, numerous ". " " " " " shore: 7.5 in. (19 cm).
1967						
Jan	7	27.	69.			Surface rough, numerous small cracks. Avg depth of snow
	14	29.5	75.			Surface rough, numerous small cracks. Avg depth of snow
	21	32.	81.			Surface rough, numerous small cracks. Avg depth of snow
	28	33.5	85.	4		Surface rough, numerous small cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 10 in. (25 cm).
Mar	4	43.	109.			Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on
	11	43.	109.			Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on
•	18	43.	109.			shore: 10 in. (25 cm). Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on
	25	44.	112.	а. —		shore: 15 in. (38 cm). No snow on southeastern 1/4 of lake. Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 18 in.
Am	۰.	hh e	110			
Apr	8	44.5	116.			shore: 20 in. (51 cm).
	15		116			shore: 24 in. (61 cm).
	19	47.7	110.			shore: 21 in. (53 cm).
	22	40.	117.			shore: 18 in. (46 cm). Maximum ice thickness observed.
	29	44.5	113.	3.	8.	Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 14 in. (36 cm). Water on surface of ice below snow on most of lake.
Goose Bay*	(NFLD):	Measure	ments made	on Terr	ington	Basin, 100 yd off main Royal Canadian Air Force wharf.
1966 Nov	18					Due to shipping activity in basin, ice thickness measured $1/2$ mile NW of usual measurement point. Ice surface covered with 1 to 2 in. (3 to 5 cm) of slush.
Dec	2					Open water in shipping lanes.
	16 31		•	-		Ice measured at regular site. Ice thickness ranged from 11 to 17 in. (28 to 43 cm). Snowdrifts up to 3.5 ft high.
1967						
Mar	10 31	33.	84.	8.	20.	Snow depths over the ice between 15 Jan and 10 Mar contained 8 to 12 in. (20 to 30 cm) of slush. Maximum ice thickness observed.
107	7	30.5	77	6	15.	
Apr	14	30.5	77.	6.	15.	Surface smooth, no cracks from 18 Nov 1966 to 14 Apr 1967.
	21 28	32. 30.	81. 76.	· 2. 2.	5. 5.	
Мау	5 12	21.5 19.	55. 48.	1. 8.	3. 20.	Surface smooth, few cracks. "", "" from 21 Apr to 12 May. Cracks and leads along shoreline, some amall open holes in ice.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

-

____

Date	2	Ice Th (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow Dept (in.) (cm	th n)	Remarks
Goose Bay*	(NFLD) (	cont'd)				
1967 May	10					Tee considered unsafe.
May	28					Basin completely free of ice.
Hall Beach	* (N.W.T.	.): Mea is	surements ma aligned E-W	ade in harb	bor ·	ESE from weather office, 120 yd SE of end of dock which
1966 Nov	26					Lead observed, masked by sea smoke. Ice rafted 3 ft high for the first 1/4 mile this side of open water. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks from 12 to 26 Nov.
Dec	31		-			Leads parallel and about 1 mile from shore, masked mostly be sea smoke.
1967						
Jan	20 31					Surface smooth, few cracks from 2 Dec 1966 to 20 Jan 1967. Great amounts of sea smoke evident about 1/2 to 3/4 mile offshore all month.
Feb	28					Lead approximately 3/4 mile offshore evident all month. Depending on winds, leads were observed up to several miles in width and length.
Mar	31					Lead 1 mile offshore, varying in width and length with changes in wind direction.
Apr	28					One lead, variable in width, estimated to be $1/4$ mile off shore. Lead closes with onshore winds. 200 to 300 ft from shore two cracks approximately 2 ft in width have appeared.
May			•			Lead observed occasionally $3/4$ mile offshore.
Jun	23	79.	201.	6. 15	5.	Water observed on ice. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks from 29 Jan to 23 June. Maximum ice thickness
•	30	69.	175.			Pools of water and slush on ice. Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks.
Holman Isla	and* (N.W	и.т.):	Measurements	s made on W	lest	side of Kings Bay, 150 ft from shoreline tidal crack.
1966 Nov	25					Amundsen Gulf appears to be completely frozen over. No strong winds observed during month.
1967 Jan	27					Some ice movement and small patches of open water observed on Amundsen Gulf.
Feb	3					Amundsen Gulf completely frozen over.
Apr	28					No ice movement, or open water observed in Amundsen
Jun	9 16	84. 82.5	213. 210.	3. 8	3.	Maximum ice thickness observed 2 and 9 June. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 4 Nov 1966 to 16 June 1967.
	23 30	76. 69.5	193. 177.			Surface smooth, few cracks. Small lead 23 to 30 June between Holman and Holman Island. Lead opens and closes with wind and tides, avg width 30 to 50 ft. Small ice movement, weather cold and no signs of breakup. Small lakes still completely frozen except along shorelines.
Holy Cross	(Alaska)	: Meas	urements mad	le 1/2 mile	e abc	we Holy Cross on Walker's Slough.
1966			•			
Oct	17 20 26					Ice first formed on slough. Ice safe for man. Ice safe for jeep travel. Ice first formed on Yukon
	29	12.	30.	trace		Iver. Ice completely covered Yukon River with the exceptions of a few holes in area opposite Holy Cross. Surface smooth, no cracks.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

٥

28			I	TABLE CE THICE	E II (Co KINESSES	n t 'd ) (1966-1967)
Date	•	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Holy Cross	(Alaska)	(cont'd)				
1966			<i>,</i>			·
Nov	5 19 27	14. 17. 20.	36. 43. 51.	1. trace 0.5	3. 1.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Dec	2	22.	56.	1.5	4.	"," Avg depth of snow: 2 in.
	11	28.	71.	1.	3.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg depth of snow: 1 in. (3 cm).
1967 Jan	8	30.	76.	10.	25	Surface smooth, no cracks. Ave denth of snow 12 in.
Jerr	14	31 .	70	8	20	(30 cm).
	21	зи Эт.	86.	7.	18	(28 cm).
	28	30	81.	,, 11	28	(25 cm).
		• 20	01.	<b>TT</b> •	20.	(28 cm).
Feb	4	33.	84.	10.5	27.	Surface ", "". """ ll in.
	13	38.	97.	9.	23.	Surface ", " ". " " " 11 in.
	18	36.	91.	10.5	27.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of " 11.5 in.
	25	34.	86.	12.	30.	Surface ", "". """ 12 in. (30 cm).
Mar	4	32.	81.	11.	28.	Surface ", "". """ " 11 in.
1966 Dec	15 30					Freeze over. Open lead observed between Ellen and Anniowaktook Islands froze over on 27 Dec. Lead approximately 100 yd in length, 50 yd in width.
1967 Jan	13 20 27					Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 16 Dec to 13 Jan. Surface heavily ridged, no cracks. Snow on 20 and 27 was packed very hard. Surface moderately ridged, no cracks.
Feb	3 26					Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Surface heavily ridged, no cracks from 10 to 26 Feb.
Mar	23 31	41.5	105.	4.	10.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 3 to 23 Mar. Ice surface covered with frozen snow, surface rough. Surface moderately ridged, no cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed.
Apr	7 15 21 28	41. 40. 39. 27.	104. 102. 99. 94.	3. 4. 3. 3.	8. 10. 8. 8.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. "moderately", """ """, few ""
Мау	5 12 19 26 27 31	34. 32. 33. 28.	86. 81. 83. 71.	2. 1. 2.	5. 3. 5.	Approximately 2 in. (5 cm) slush cp ice. Surface smooth, few cracks from 5 to 19 May. "", numerous cracks. Open lead in extreme west end of harbor around USAF docks, widening rapidly. Ice thawed along shoreline, used boat to gain access to ice for measurement. Open lead 25 yd wide around shoreline along north side of harbor.
Jun	1 2 3	15.	38.			Large open lead between Anniowaktook and Ellen Islands. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Last aircraft landing on ice.

0

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

•

.

•

-

Date	9	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Hopedale*	(NFLD) (c	on <b>t'</b> d)				
1967 Jun	հ 5 7					Ice began to break up. Few loose ice cakes left in harbor. Harbor completely free of ice.
Inuvik* (N	.W.T.):	Measurem about 80	ents made o yd off doc	n Macke king ar	nzie Ri ea and a	ver east channel at townsite of Inuvik, N.W.T., midstream adjacent to ice landing strip.
1967 Apr	7 14 21 28	54. 52. 48. 44.5	137. 132. 122. 113.	7. 12. 14. 3.	18. 30. 36. 8.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Water on top of ice near shore, snow very wet. Surface smooth, few cracks from 4 Nov 1966 to 28 Apr 1967.
Мау	5 12 29 31	o				10 to 15 ft of open water between main ice sheet and shoreline. Water covers approximately 25% of ice. 15 to 20 ft of open water between main ice sheet and shoreline. Small aircraft taking off and landing on water. Open water on both sides of river. Distance from shoreline to ice sheet varies between 50 to 100 ft.
Iroquois*	(ONT): M	leasureme	nts made 50	10 ft ab	ove upp	er gates of Lock 7.
1967 Jan	23					Ice appeared unsafe to measure. Open water 1500 ft west of lock.
Feb	27	16.	41.	5.	13.	
Mar	6 13 20	16. 12.	41. 30.	5. 1.	13. 3	Maximum ice thickness observed on 27 Feb and 6 Mar. Surface smooth, no cracks from 23 Jan to 13 Mar. Unsafe to measure ice. Open water 125 ft west of upper gates, ice rotting and open water in spots.
Iroquois*	(ONT): M	leasureme	nts made 40	<b>Q</b> ft be	low l <b>o</b> w	er gates of Lock 7.
1967 Jan	23 26 30					Ice unsafe to measure, broken pieces of ice partly frozen together. Surface smooth, no cracks. Open water. Surface frozen over. Unsafe to measure. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
Feb	27	16.	41.	4.	10.	
Mar	6 13 20	16. 12.	41. 30.	́4.	10.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 6 Feb to 6 Mar. Maximum ice thickness observed cn 27 Feb and 6 Mar. Surface smooth, no cracks Approximately 1 in. of overflow water has frozen. Unsafe to measure ice, open water 200 ft east of lower gates. Ice rotting and open water in spots, 12 ft wide along lock wall. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Isachsen*	(N.W.T.):	l: Me 2: Me Bay.	asurements asurements Remarks per	made at made on tain to	new ic polar both m	e site 200 yd SSW of tide gauge marker on beach. ice 1 mile SSE of tide gauge marker on beach of Deer easurement sites.
1966 Se <b>p</b>	4 10 23					Freeze over. Surface smooth, few leads. Surface smooth, few cracks. Ice floe 4 ft high on shore.
Nov	4					Surface smooth, no cracks from 17 Sept to 4 Nov.
1967 Мау	6	99.5	253.	20.	51.	Maximum ice thickness at ice site 1. Decreasing ice values refer to site 1 also.
	26 12	93.5 100.	237. 254.	21.5	55.	Maximum ice thickness observed at site 2.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967.

.

٠

.

		TABLE 11 (C ICE THICKNESSES	ont'd) 5 (1966–1967)
Date	Ice Thickness (in.) (cm)	Snow Depth (in.) (cm)	Remarks
Isachsen* (N.W.T.)	(cont'd)		
1967 Jun <b>2</b> 9 17	90. <b>229.</b> 85. <b>216</b> . 90. 229.	24. 61. 17.5 44.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 11 Nov 1966 through 17 June 1967. Slush around shore 18 in. deep, extending out along shore onto the ice for 50 to 100 ft. Ice observation made on snowshoes.
24 25 27 28			width. Open area of water 1/2 mile across bay. Puddles covered 20% of bay area. " " 60% " " " . " " 80% " " ".
Jul l 4	93•5 237•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Shore puddle extending completely around bay area. 50 to 100 yd in width. Extent of puddle is somewhat reduced due to decreasing runoff. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. 30% of bay covered with puddles. Snow and slush cover parts of bay.
King Salmon (Alaska	a): Measurements Administrati	made on Naknek H ion dock (about	River near USAF dock at the Federal Aviation $1/4$ mile downriver from last years observation site).
1966 Oct 22			Thin ice extends out 10 to 35 ft from shore. Several large pieces of thin sheet ice floating on river. Ice estimated $1/4$ in. to 1 in. thick and tributaries frozen over. River still naviagable but may prove hazardous to
29			small craft. Thin ice estimated 1/2 to 2 in. (1.5 to 5 cm) thick, extends out 25 to 100 ft from shore. 1 in. (3 cm) of snow covers ice in most places.
Nov 5 12			Ice extends 25 to 100 ft from shore and estimated to be 2 to 6 in. (5 to 15 cm) thick and is covered with water in spots. Ice jammed up $1/4$ mile down river and preventing ice movement. Thin ice movement. Thin ice extends 15 to 100 ft from shore estimated $1/8$ to 3 in. (.1 to 8 cm) thick. Broken slabs of ice along shore 6 to 8 in. (15 to 20 cm) thick. Some large chunks
19 - 26			of rafted ice extend out of water 2 to 3 ft near shore. Ice consists mostly of broken slabs 6 in. (15 cm) thick and large chunks ice 3 to 6 ft thick which extend 50 to 75 ft out from shore. Broken slabs and large chunk ice extend approximately 50 ft from shore with $1/4$ in. sheet ice covering water
		,	ft, 1 to 2 in. (3 to 5 cm) of loose snow covers chunk ice.
Dec 3	11. 28. 15. 38.	÷	Thin ice observed along shore where 2 layers of ice formed with water between layers. Few open water areas near center of channel 20 to 30 ft across. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Cracks on 3 and 10 Dec vary from 25 to 150 vd in length.
17 ջև 31	20.5       52.         24.       61.         25.5       65.	3. 8.	Surface smooth, numerous cracks "", few cracks. "", "" " rough, ""
1967 Jan 7 14 21	27. 69. 29.5 75. 28. 71.	2.5 6. 5. 13.	Soft ice observed at top. Surface rough, no cracks. Surface rough, few cracks. Measurement point moved 30 yd towards center of river because ice sheet is <b>becoming</b> thick and is too close to the river bottom. Surface rough, few small cracks.
28 Feb 4 11 18 25	29.5       75.         32.5       83.         32.5       83.         33.       84.         36.5       93.	1. 3. 5. 13. 1. 3. 1.5 4.	Surface coarse, no cracks. " smooth, " " . " " , " " " " coarse, " " . " rough, few " . Maximum ice thickness

.

.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

•

Date	Ice Th (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow Depth (in.) (cm)	Remarks			
King Salmon (A	laska) (cont	'd)					
1967							
Mar 4				18 in. of water covering almost all of ice, some exposed ice near middle of river, no ice measurement taken.			
11	35.5	90.		Ice surface crusted and crystallized in many points to a depth of 12 in., two layers of ice in some places. Surface smooth, few cracks.			
18 25	31.5 22.5	80. 57.		" lightly ridged, few cracks.			
Apr 1			•	Ice breaking up, wide lead down center of river with ice jamming at the narrower points. Lead approximately 150 yd in width, extending up river 1/2 mile to a bend			
2				in the river and then out of sight down river. This portion of river passable, but a report from down river indicated some imming still occuring.			
				river indicated some jamming still occuring. Last observation. River clear of ice except for some ice along shore. Also, some chunks still floating in shallow area.			
Kobuk (Alaska)	: Measureme	nts made d	irectly in fro	ont of the village.			
1966				•			
0ct 16	2.	5.		Ice measurement near shore. Ice running in river at			
18	3.	8.		mid channel. River 1/3 frozen over, heavy slush running. Surface smooth, no cracks.			
19 21 22 29	4. 6.5 12.	10. 17. 30.		Freeze over. Surface smooth, no cracks.			
Nov 5 12 19 26	18.5 19. 21. 22.	47. 48. 53. 56.	2. 5. 7.5 19. 2.5 6.	Many 12 in. (30 cm) drifts. Surface smooth.			
Dec 3	21	61	7 18				
10	26.	6 <b>6</b> .	7. 18.	""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""			
17 24	27.5	70. 81	9. 23.	Surface smooth, cracks snow covered.			
. 31	30.	76.	7.5 19.	т и и и и у и и и и			
1967							
Jan 7	25.	64.	11. 28.	11 11 11 11 11 11			
14	26.	66.	10. 25.				
28	28.	70. 71.	11. 28.				
Feb 4	20 5	75	10 05				
11	29.	74.	12. 30.				
18	31.5	80.	11. 28.				
27	31.5	00.	13. 33.				
Mar 4	31.5	80.	17. 43.	11 11 11 11 11 			
11	31 32	79. 81.	16. 41.	и при при <u>л</u> у при при <u>л</u> и при при при <u>л</u>			
25	33.	84.	16. 41.	Many snow drifts 7 to 8 in. (18 to 20 cm) high. Surface			
				smooth, cracks snow covered.			
Apr 1	33.	84.	16. 41.	Surface smooth, cracks snow covered.			
• 8 . 1=	33.	84. 81	17. 43.				
17	33.	Ο4 •	22. 30.	up through drill hole, possibly from weight of snow on ice. Maximum ice thickness observed from 25 Mar			
22	32.	81.	14. 36.	Surface smooth, cracks snow covered. 13 in. (33 cm)			
29	32.	81.	4. 10.	snow and water on ice.			
-7	5		10.	snow and water on ice.			

i

,
Date	e	Ice Thic (in.)	ckness (cm) ·	Snow De (in.) (	pth cm)	Remarks	
Kobuk (Alas	ska) (con	t'd)					
1967							
May	6	31.	79.	2.	5.	Large number of puddles of water on ice. Surface smooth, cracks snow covered. 10 in. (25 cm) snow and water on ice.	
	13	25.	64.			Ice raised, open water at river edge, many bare spots on ice. Surface smooth, cracks snow covered. 9 in.	,
	20	31.	79.			Many holes in ice, river open along both shores. Approximately 20 ft open water between shore and main	
	21					Ice moved from 1610 to 1710 IST. Ice moved from 2050 to 2105 IST.	
	22					Ice went out at 1820 LST.	
	25 28					Outboard motor boats using river. Last flowing ice.	
Kotzebue (A	laska):	Measurer Weather	ents made d Bureau Air	offshore Station	from .	village of Kotzebue approximately 1/2 mile NNE of	
1966							
Oct	16		•			First ice.	
	22	7.	18.			Surface smooth, no cracks.	
	29	13.	33.			· · · · ·	
Nov	5	15.5	39.			" ", few " . Avg depth of snow on shore:	
	12	17.	43.			3 in. (8 cm). Surface smooth, """"""""	
	10	18	46			7 in. (10 cm).	
	19	10.	40.			10 in. (25 cm).	
	26	19.	48.			Surface smooth, "". """"" 14 in. (36 cm).	
Dec	3	22.	56.			Surface smooth, """"""""	
	10	27.	69.			Surface smooth, " " " ". " " " " " " 14 in. (36 cm).	
	17	28.	71.			Surface smooth, "". """""	
	24	29.5	75.			14 in. (36 cm). Surface smooth, ""."""""" 17 in. (43 cm)	
	31	30.	74.			Surface smooth, "", """""" 18 in. (46 cm).	
1967 Jan	7	30.5	77.		·	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 23 in. (58 cm).	
	14	32.5	83.		i	Surface lightly ridged, few ". """	
	21	34.5	88.			Surface lightly ridged, few ". " " " " on shore: 23 in. (58 cm).	
	28	35.5	90.			Surface lightly ridged, few " . " " " " on shore: 23 in. (58 cm).	
Feb	<u>ц</u>	27.	94.		ī	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore $23 \text{ in}_{-}$ (58 cm).	::
	11	38.	97.		1	Surface smooth, " " " " " " " " "	
	18	40.	102.		i.	Surface smooth, "". """""	
	25	41.	104.		·	Surface smooth, "".""""" 27 in. (69 cm).	
Mer	4	42.	107.		,	Surface smooth.	
	11	43.	109.			it ti	
	18	42.	107.		i		
	25	42.5	108.		i		

١

TABLE 11 (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

Dat	e	Ice Thic (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Kotzebue (	Alaska) (	cont'd)				
1967 Apr	1 8 15 22 29	42.5 43. 44. 43. 44.5	108. 109. 112. 109. 113.	8. 8. 7. 7.	20. 20. 20. 18. 18.	Surface smooth, few cracks. """,""" "",""" "",""" Maximum ice thickness observed.
Мау	6 13 20 27	42.5 40. 39.5 33.	108. 102. 100. 84.			Surface ", "" lightly ridged, few cracks. """, ""
Jun	3	19.	48.			" rough, numerous cracks.
Lachine Ca	nal* (P.Q	.): Meas	surements ma	ade 500	ft belo	w Lower Lock 5.
1967 Feb Mar	20 27 6	21. 21. 21.	53. 53. 53.	4.	10.	Maximum ice thickness observed from 20 Feb to 6 Mar.
Lachine Ca	nal* (P.Q	.): Meas	surements ma	ade 500	ft abo	ve Upper Lock 5.
1967						
Feb	6 13 20 27	13. 17. 18. 24.	33. 43. 46. 61.	4. 2. 4. 2.	10. 5. 10. 5.	Surface ice blue in color. Few cracks.
Mar	6 13 20 23	24. 24. 24. 23.	61. 61. 61. 58.		·	Maximum ice thickness observed on 27 Feb, 6, 13 and 20 Mar.
Mankomen L	ake (Alasi	ka): Mea	surements r	nade on	Mankome	en Lake.
1966 Oct	8 22 29	2. 9.	5. 23.			Ice freezing around edges of lake. Ice at north end of lake, open water in center of lake. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Nov	5 12 1 <b>9</b> 26	12. 16. 20. 20.	30. 41. 51. 51.	1. 5.5 7.	3. 14. 13.	", few", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", "
Dec	. 3 10 17 24 31	21.5 26. 30. 31. 33.	55. 66. 76. 79. 84.	2. 2. 1. 3. 8.	5. 5. 3. 8. 20.	rough, no cracks.
1967 Jan	7	33•	84.	7.	18.	"", "". Avg depth of snow on shore:
	14 .	34.	86.	6.	15.	Surface rough, no cracks. " " " " " "
	21	36.	91.	3.	8.	Surface rough, no cracks. Avg." " " "
	28	38.5	98.	3.	8.	Surface rough, no cracks. " " " " " " 4 in. (10 cm) drifted and rough.
Feb	4	40.	102.	4.	10.	Surface rough, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
	11	40.	102.	10.	25.	Surface rough, no cracks. " " " " " " 8 in. (20 cm) rough snow.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

				ICE THICKNESS	ES (1966-1967)
Date	2	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow Depth (in.) (cm)	Remarks
Mankomen L	ake (Ala	ska) (con	t'd)		
1967					
Feb	18	41.	104.	8. 20.	Surface rough, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
	25	42.5	108.	8. 20.	6 in. (15 cm). Surface rough, ""."""""" 6 in. (15 cm) very hard snow.
Mar	4	43.	109.	22, 56,	Surface smooth, no cracks.
	11	43.5	110.	23. 58.	
	18 25	44. 43.	112. 109.	18. 46. 18. 46.	" rough, maximum ice thickness observed.
	_			-) (-	
Apr	1	43.	109.	24. 61.	" smooth, no cracks.
	16	43.	109.	24. 61.	
	17	43. 1.2	109.	24. 01.	р р <b>*</b>
	29	42.	109.	20. 51.	н н <b>э</b> н н н
	6	1.0	107	16 ).1	ll second ll ll
мау	12	42. bo	102	10. 41.	"rougn, "".
	72	20	102.	10 25	siusny, si .
	20	30.	76.	4. 10.	", few ". Snow wet and mostly slush.
Jun	3	24.	61.		Ice thickness estimated due to open holes making conditions on lake dangerous.
	10	18.	46.		Ice thickness estimated.
	23	6.	15.		− [−] iμ η η _ν ω
	24				Lake free of ice.
Manley Hot	Springs	(Alaska)	: Measu	rements made on	Tanana River.
1966					
Oct	17				Small pieces of ice running in river. Avg depth of
	10	N			snow on shore: $\perp$ in. (3 cm).
	10				Biver ice jammed and frozen over One or two small
	19				patches of open water at mid channel.
	20	1.	3.	0.5 1.	Surface rough, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
			-		3 in. (8 cm).
	22	3.	8.	1.5 4.	Surface rough, "". """"""""
	29	8.	20.	2. 5.	Surface rough, "". """""
		•			4 in. (10 cm).
McGrath (A	laska):	Measuren	ents made	on Kuskokwim	River.
1066					
1900 Oct	15				The first formed along shore.
000	17				Ice started running.
	19				Scattered ice bergs 1/3 across river. Slush approximately
	20				2 ft deep. Freeze over. Freezing anchor ice, solid cakes about 9
	20				ft in diameter.
	22	2.	5.		River frozen from shore to shore, water very low.
	29	17.	43.		Open water lead 100 ft by 12 ft. Water overflow on ice.
	30				A 1000 Open area excending 50 yu downstream observed .
). 	· ·	00	<b>-</b> 9	0 00	Currence boowily widened numerous succha
Nov	2	23.	50.	9. 23.	Surface neavily ridged, numerous cracks.
	10	24.	64.	9. 23.	11 H 11 H H
	22	L)•	0	<u> </u>	Freeze over complete except at mouth of Takotna River.
	26	24.	61.	9. 23.	Surface heavily ridged, numerous cracks.
Dee	3	25	64	10. 25	n n <b>n n</b> n
Dec	10	27.	69.	11. 28.	н н н <b>э</b> н н
	17	28	71.	12. 30.	11 11 11 H 11
	24	31	79.	12. 30.	н н н н
	31	33.	84.	13. 33.	" . " " , " long cracks along
					shore, many long and short cracks with random
					OTTENDATION. ALL LEADS ITOZEN OVER.

# 34

TABLE 11 (Cont'd)

Date	2	Ice Thie (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow I (in.)	)epth (cm)	Remarks
McGrath (A	Laska)	(cont'd)				
1967 Jan	l					Main ice sheet dropped 1 or 2 in. from shoreline with a light water overflow of 1 or 2 in. at the measurement
	7	34.	86.	14.	36.	site. Surface heavily ridged, numerous cracks.
	14 21	36. 36.5	91. 93.	13.5 <b>18.</b>	34 46	
	28	36.5	93.	15.	<b>3</b> 8.	"", "", "
Feb	4	37.	94.	15.	38.	11 (1 11 (1 10 (1 
	11 18	36.5 38.	93. 97.	16. 18.	41. 46.	"", "Maximum ice
		5				thickness observed.
	25	36.	91.	To•	41.	water overflow on ice.
	31					Long crack between shore ice and main river ice.
Mar	1					3 in. (8 cm) of water overflow on ice.
	4	35. 28.	89. 71.	16. 23.	41. 58.	Surface heavily ridged, numerous cracks.
	- 0	-0	120			of water overflow on ice.
	18	28.	71.	24.	61.	Surface heavily ridged, ". 3 in. (8 cm) of water overflow on ice.
	25	29.	74.	25.	63.	Surface heavily ridged, " " . 12 in. (30 cm) of water overflow on ice.
Apr	1	31.	79 <b>·</b>	22.	56.	Top 3 in. (8 cm) of overflow frozen, 7 in. (18 cm) more of unfrozen overflow over main ice. Heavy ridging on
	8	27.	69.	12.	30.	surface. 10 in. (25 cm) of water overflow, snow melting, heavy
	15	36.	91.	7.	18.	ridging, numerous cracks. 15 in. (38 cm) of water overflow, heavy ridging, numercus
	22	27.	69.	6.	15.	cracks. 17 in. (43 cm) " " " " " " " " "
	29	19.	48.			cracks. 11 in. (28 cm) " " ", " ", "
						cracks.
May	3 4	17.5	44.	5.5	14.	Surface covered with overflow water, numerous cracks, 16 in. (41 cm) of overflow. Water overflow drained off through holes in ice.
Maaaaaat	(JIII)		the second of the			
Moosonee∗ (	ONT):	Measuremen	its made Si	s or Hud	som Bay	managers house, 100 ft out from tide marker.
1966 . Nov	22					Considerable rafting of ice on shore caused by tidal action. Surface smooth, few tidal cracks on shore. Open lead 50 ft in width on SE shore of river.
1067						
1967 Jan	27					Tidal water flooded road preventing passage of cars and trucks. Surface smooth, tidal crack near shore from 2 Dec 1966 to 27 Jan 1967.
Mar	17 25	32.5 30.5	83. 77.	11.	28.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface lightly hummocked, few tidal cracks from 3 to 25 Mar. Some slush ice observed along the tidal cracks.
	30 31	30.	76.			Water on ice along shore. Patches of water on river ice. Surface lightly hummocked, many tidal cracks.
Apr	7	28.	71.	2.	5.	Surface moderately hummocked, few tidal cracks.
	10 14	26.	66.			water irozen. Surface smooth, few tidal cracks.
	17 21 22					Water along shore over tidal crack. Too much open water along shore to gain access to measurement site.
						ment site.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

-	
•	-
	<b>n</b>
-	~

TABLE	(Cont'd)
-------	----------

ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

Date	e	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow (in.	Depth ) (cm)	Remarks
Mould Bay*	(N.W.T.)	Measu	rements	made 3/4	to 1 and	1/4 mile WSW of station on Mould Bay.
1966	0(					
Sep	26					Surface smooth, no cracks.
Oct	9 16 23					
Dec	31					" 75% snow covered, drifts up to 12 in. (30 cm) deep.
1967 Jan	29					Surface smooth, no cracks from 16 Dec 1966 to 29 Jan 1967.
Feb	4					Surface ", few ".
Mar	31	86.5	220.	6.	15.	Light ridging predominantly within 3/4 mile of shoreline.
Apr	7	86.	218.	10.	25.	Maximum ice thickness observed.
	14 21 28	83. 23. 86.	211. 211. 218.	10. 12. 11.	25. 30. 28.	Ridging of ice greatest near <b>shore line.</b>
Мау	5 1 <b>2</b> 19	85.5 85. 85.	217. 216. 216.	13. 20. 20.	33. 51. 51.	One main crack 6 in. in width running perpendicular from
	26	84.5	215.			shore line at Thunder Mountain, across length of Bay. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks from 11 Feb to 26 May.
Jun	2	86.	218.	18.	46.	Ice soft and snow cover slushy.
	9 16	84. 86.	213. 218.	19. 16.	48. 41.	Light ridging of ice near shore.
	30					Snow melted off bay leaving ice snow free, ice surface soft and wet. Run-off water from creek covering shore- line area. Surface smooth, few cracks from 2 to 30 Jun.
Nicolet* (P	.Q.): M	easureme	nts made	e at site	"A" on Li	ake St. Peter, lat 46° 12' 45" and long.72° 39' 54".
1967	6					Timet was summark of vistory is a pusticulty was fo
Jan	10					Slush first 25 ft out from shore. Surface lightly
	17					ridged, no cracks on 0 and 10 Jan. Ice at site "A" is soft but at 3000 yd offshore ice is 10 in. (25 cm) thick and solid, snow depth 11 in. (29 cm).
Feb	3 17 ·					Surface smooth, few cracks from 17 Jan to 3 Feb. " moderately ridged, few cracks.
Mar	16	15.5	39.	16.	41.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Ice pack broken up along shipping channel with <b>some ice piling up to 25 ft or</b> more. Surface smooth, few cracks from 22 Feb to 16 Mar.
Apr	2 3					Ice on Nicolet River went out in the afternoon. " piling on channel side of lake. Ice unsafe to walk on. No measurements taken.
	17					Ice completely out of Lake St. Peter except along bays on south shore.
Nitchequon*	(P.Q.):	Measur	ements r	nade appı	roximately	200 ft off wharf on Lake Nichicun.
1966 Nov	18					Surface smooth, few cracks from 4 to 18 Nov.
Nov	25					" ", no ". Mild weather prevailed during the last week of the
	50					month, air temperature ranging between $35^{\circ}$ and $40^{\circ}$ F. Lake covered with approximately l in. (3 cm) of meltwater. Open water all month in the narrows at head of Ft. George River.
Dec	30					Open water remained all month in the narrows at head of Ft. George River. Snow surface started to become uneven due to high winds and little snowfall.

٠

* Ice thickness data avaivable in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

Date	Ice I	hickness	Snow	Depth	Remarks
Nitchequert (P.O.	(111.)	a)	(111.	(01)	
Nitcenequon" (r.g.	) (conc	uj			·
1967 Jan 6 27					Snow lightly drifted on ice. Avg amount of snow drifting on ice. Aircraft still landing without problems. Narrows at head of Ft. George River became snow covered due to high winds and blowing snow.
Feb 24 28					Drifting snow on lake has caused small ridges in snow cover but this does not appear to prevent aircraft landings. Narrows at head of Ft. George River still snow covered as high winds and blowing snow persisted for a large
Mar 17 20 24					portion of the month. Surface smooth, few cracks from 2 Dec 1966 to 17 Mar 1967. Narrows at the head of Ft. George River frozen over until the 19th. Narrows open and open water area increasing in size daily. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.
31					и <u>и</u> и и и
Apr 28					" smooth, few cracks from 7 to 28 Apr.
May 12 19	41. 40.	104. 102.	4.	10.	" lightly ridged, few cracks 5 and 12 May. "", numerous cracks. Maximum ice
26 31	35.5	90.			Surface lightly ridged, " ". The narrows at head of Ft. George River open all month. All large streams entering or leaving lake were open and large amounts of open water visible.
Jun 2 7 9 13 17 Norman Wells* (N.W	28. 4.T.):	71. Measurements	; made c	on Macke:	Surface crystallized, numerous cracks. Open water all along shore of lake. Many small lakes nearby are free of ice. Lake considered unsafe for walking as boats easily broke the crystallized ice. Aircraft landed on one of the smaller lakes. Main lake completely ice free. nzie River, approximately 100 yd from shore, at a bearing e office building.
2066		01 200 110	, one re		
1900 Nov 4 12 18 21					Ice on river stopped flowing, however some areas remained open due to river currents. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.
25					Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.
Dec 30					Snow cover drifted and hard packed.
1967 Apr 28	59.	150.	8.	20.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks from 12 Nov 1966 to 30 Apr 1967.
May 5	48.	123.			Ice candled to a depth of 18 in. (46 cm), water on ice along shoreline. Surface smooth, few cracks.
Nunivak (Alaska):	Measur	ements made	on Meko	ryuk Sh	pal Bay.
1966 Oct 15 22 29 31					First ice observed. Slush and small ice cakes in river. Upper part of river frozen solid. Bay open, river frozen over solid 2 miles upriver from bay.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

			-	UE THIC	KNESSES	(1900-1907)
Date	e	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow I (in.)	)epth (cm)	Remarks
Nunivak (A	laska) (c	ont'd)				
1966 Nov	5 12 19 26					Small floes and slush drifting with tides and current. """"" on surface. Warm weather, bay practically clear of ice, very few small floes. Colder weather, bay full of slush and small ice floes.
Dec	3 10 17 24 31	8. 17. 17. 21.5 22.5	20. 43. 43. 55. 57.	3. 5.	8. 13.	Surface rough, many cracks. """, "" "", """ "", """ "", ""
1967 Jan	3 7 14 21 28 30	23. 24.5 24. 25.	58. 62. 61. 64.	2. 4. 3. 5.	5. 10. 8. 13.	High winds broke up sea ice. Surface smooth, many cracks. """"""" Sea ice refrozen.
Feb	4 11 18 25	23.5 24.5 31.5 33.	60. 62. 80. 84.	5. 8. 9.5 10.	13. 20. 24. 25.	Surface smooth, "". "", "" Few cracks. Snowdrifts on surface.
Mar	4 7 11 18 25	36.5 42.	92. 108.	12. 6.	30. 15.	Surface smooth, few cracks. River channel was opened by high winds. Surface smooth, few cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed. Channel and part of bay opened, floating ice cakes observed. Most of ice gone, ice cakes drifting back and forth with the tides.
Apr	8 15 29 30					Mekoryuk Bay mostly clear of ice. Ice cakes drifting in with the tide. Small ice cakes drifting in and out with the tide. Beach clear of ice.
Мау	6 13 20					Few ice cakes in river and bay. Occasional small ice cakes drifting down from upriver Bay clear of ice.
Point Hope	(Alaska)	: Measu	rements mad	le west	of the	village, approximately 150 yd offshore.
1967 Mar	4	35.5	90.	5.	13.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 4 in. (10 cm). Open lead directly north, 2 miles in width tapering off west of village. Small lead observed
	12	37.5	95.	3.	8.	1/4 mile south of observation point. Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 2 in. $(5 \text{ cm})$ . Open lead north 1 1/2 miles in width, wind
	18	38.5	98.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 1 in. (3 cm). Open lead north, 2 miles in width, south at 7 knots.
	25	40.	102.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, few cracks. No open leads.
Apr	1	42.	107.	5.	13.	No open leads observed. Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 4 in. (10 cm).
	8	42.5	108.	3.	8.	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 7 in. (18 cm).
	15	43.	109.	4.	10.	Surface smooth, """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
	22 29	46.5 47.	118. 119.	4. 3.	10. 8.	Surface smooth, """"""" 3 in. (8 cm). Surface smooth, """""""" 2 in. (5 cm). Maximum ice thickness observed.

Ļ.

38

# TABLE II (Cont'd)

,

Date	e	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	≥ṗth (cm)	Remarks
Point Hope	(Alaska)	(cont'd)	ł			
1967						·
May	6	46.	117.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 1 in. (3 cm).
	13	45.	114.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, " " . " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
	20 27	43. 42.	109.	1.	3.	Surface smooth, no ". Open lead observed both north and south, approximately 100 yd offshore from measurement point. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Jun	3 10 17 21 25	36. 30.	91. 76.			Surface smooth, no cracks. """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
Port Alswor	th (Alasi	ka): Mea	surements 1	nade on	Harden	bourg Bay.
1966	_					
Oct	18					Ice formed.
	29 31	7.	18.	1.	3.	Bariace subout, no cracks. "", "". Freeze-over complete.
	1					bay ice bare for right diferent indiffice.
Nov	5	10.5	27.	0		Surface smooth, no cracks.
	12	11.	20.	16	20. hi	· · · · · ·
	26	14.5	37.	5.	13.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			51-		-51	cracks.
Dec	3	15.	38.	3•	8.	Surface rough, no cracks. 2 to 11 in. (5 to 28 cm) snowdrifts.
	10	23.	58.	5.	13.	Surface rough, ". 3.5 to 12 in. (9 to 30 cm)
	17	22.	56.	3.5	9.	Surface rough, " . 5 to 12 in. (13 to 30 cm) snowdrifts.
	24	22.	56.	5.	13.	Surface rough, " . 6 to 14 in. (15 to 36 cm) snowdrifts.
	31	22.	56.	6.	15.	Snow is very hard and compact from strong winds and drifting snow. Surface rough, no cracks.
1067						
Jan	7.	27.	69.	4.	10.	Surface rough, no cracks. Snowdrifts 11 in. (28 cm)
	14	26.5	67.	3.	8.	Surface ", " " 12 in. (30 cm)
	21	26.5	67.	2.	5.	Surface ", " ". " 18 in. (46 cm) high.
	28	28.	71.	4.	10.	Snow very granular. Bay has 4 in. (10 cm) very rough snow. Surface rough, no cracks. Snowdrifts 24 in. (61 cm) high.
Feb	4	32.	81.	2.	5.	Surface rough, no cracks.
	11	34.	86.	0.5	1.	
	18	34.5	88.	2.	, <u>5</u> .	$C_{n}$
	27	30.	91.	2.	13.	Snowariits 0 to 30 in. (0 to 91 cm) deep all month. Surface rough, no cracks.
Mar	4	37.5	95.	3.	8.	и и и и
	11	38.	97.	6.	15.	Water overflow, surface rough, no cracks.
	18	39.5	100.	5.	13.	Snow hard packed, "", "".
	25	40.5	103.	3.	8.	Snow drifts 0 to 25 in. (0 to 61 cm) all month. Snow hard, compacted and glazed on top of drifts. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface rough, no cracks.
Apr	1	39.	99.	4.	10.	Water overflow, surface rough, few cracks. Openings
	8	38.	97.	5.	13.	Open water across narrows. Water overflow, surface
,	15	38.	97.	4.	10.	Open water across narrows with holes in ice near shore, along beaches. Wet snow, surface rough, few cracks.

a

40

### TABLE !! (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

				TOP THE		(1900-1901)
Date	e	Ice Th (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow ] (in.)	Dopth (cm)	Remarks
Port Alswo	rth (Ala	ska) (cc	ont'd)			
1967 Apr	22	36.	91.	6.	15.	Huge holes along each shore. Water overflow surface rough, numerous cracks 6 to 12 in. ( 15 to 30 cm) in
	29	31.	79.			Ice unsafe for light airplanes due to warm temperatures. 1/2 in. (1 cm) honeycomb ice at top. Water overflow observed.
Port Arthu	r* (ONT)	: Measu lat 4	rements ma 8º 25' 50"	de appro: 'and long	ximately g.89 ⁰ 12	250 ft from SW corner of Canadian Railroad dock at ' 57".
1966 Dec	6 29					Freeze over. Ice covers 60% of area from Port Arthur breakwater out to Thunder Cape. Earliest coverage of ice since 1959. Surface smooth, no cracks.
1967 Mar	29	37.5	95 <b>.</b>	2.	5.	Maximum ice thickness observed from 15 to 29 Mar. Moderate pressure ridging at three Port Arthur Harbour entrances. Some ice deterioration evident in harbor. Surface smooth, no cracks from 29 Dec 1966 to 29 Mar 1967.
Apr	6	35.	89.	· ·		
Port Harris	son* (P.	Q.): Me 1/ ai	asurements 4 mile upr r staff ho	made mic river from ouse.	d-stream m Hudson	of Inoucdjouac River (Innuksuak River) approximately Bay Company dock, between the nursing station and upper
1966 Nov	11 . 18 25					Surface smooth, no cracks. Lead approximately 50 ft in width and 500 ft in length on west side. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Layers of snow crust, and soft ice over the hard ice.
1067	Dec 2					Surface smooth, few cracks on 25 Nov and 2 Dec.
1907 May	13					Snow wet, ice covered with scattered pools of water and slush.
	20	102.	259.	10.	25.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Snow very wet, ice covered with pools of water from runoff of a small stream. Surface smooth, no cracks from 23 Dec 1966
	27	97.	246:	1.	3.	to 20 May 1967. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.
Jun	3	94.	239.			Ice beginning to move out from shore, many soft spots around drifting site.' Surface moderately ridged, numerous cracks.
	10					Shore leads 2 to 6 ft in width on both sides of river, center still solid but some open areas forming. Ice considered unsafe for measuring, estimated to 80 to 85 in . (203 to 216 cm) thick
	17					Shore leads have widened considerably in many places and leads now observed up and down the river from measurement site. Ice still solid at site. Tee moved out in early morning and piling up approxi-
	21					mately 1/4 mile south of Hudson Bay Co. dock.
Resolute*	(N.W.T.)	: Measu	irements ma	ade in the	e middle	of Resolute Bay.
1966 Sep	30					Narrow lead on east side of bay. Smooth pancake ice, no cracks.
Oct	29					Ice slushy on four observations during month, then quite hard and dry.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

į

-----

Date	9	Ice Th (in.)	nickness (cm)	Snow (in.)	Depth (cm)	Remarks
Resolute* (	(N.W.T.)	(cont'd	1)			
1967 Jan	6					Surface smooth, no cracks from 1 Oct 1966 to 6 Jan 1967.
Feb	24					Few tidal cracks near shoreline.
Jun	23 30	93. 91.	236. 231.	6.	15.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Tidal cracks and 3 in. of water on ice surface. Surface smooth, few cracks from 13 Jan to 30 June.
Jul	<b>`7</b> '					Observation not taken due to the presence of a large shoreline crack and considerable amounts of water on
	15	78. 70	198. 178			Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
	28	60 <b>.</b> ⁻	152.			Bay approximately 60% covered with ice. Considerable cracking of ice and puddling present on surface.
Sachs Harbo	our* (N.	W.T.):	Measurements	made	100 yd :	from shore, south from the R.C.M.P. detachment.
1966 Nov	4 11		¢			Surface smooth, few cracks. "lightly ridged, few cracks.
1967 Apr	21					" smooth, no cracks from 18 Nov 1966 to 21 Apr 1967.
Мау	19 26	80. 79.	203. 201.	9. 10.	23. 25.	
Jun	2 9 16 _	79. 79. 78.	201. 201. 198.	10. 11. 9.	25. 28. 23.	Surface smooth, few cracks from 28 Apr to 9 June. Shore lead observed, approximately $1/4$ mile in width and approximately 80 miles in length.
	23 30	72.	183.	3.	8.	Shore lead approximately 2 miles in width and 80 miles in length. Some coverage of ice on bay, but measurement not taken due to water on top of ice
St. Lambert	t Lock*	(P.Q.):	Measurement	s made	: 500 ft	below lower gate, south shore canal.
1967 Feb	6					2 layers of ice. Top layer 2 in. thick, with a 1 in. space in-between. Bottom layer 14 in. thick.
	27		,			Ice covered with 4 in. (10 cm) water.
Mar	6 13	24.	61.	4.	10.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface is blue in color. Ice conditions unsafe for measurement, lock ice surface flooded over.
Sault Ste.	Marie*	(ont):	Measurements west of lock	made . Ren	on cana arks pe	l 300 ft and 600 ft east of lock and 1700 ft and 2000 ft rtain to all sites.
· 1967 Jan	23	·				4 in. (10 cm) slush over ice at 1700 ft west and 2 in. (5 cm) slush over ice at 2000 ft west sites. East 300 and east 600 ft ice sites unsafe to travel on.
Feb	6					Drifting snow on ice.
Mar	13 20	21. 21.5	5 <b>3.</b> 55.			2 in. (5 cm) slush covering ice west of lock and 4 in. (10 cm) slush covering ice at east end of lock. Maximum ice thickness observed at 1700 ft west. """"2000 "".
•	28	13.5 13.	34. 33.			"""""300 ft east. """"600 "". Last reading of the season due to ice being unsafe to travel on and start of breakup.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

# TABLE II (Cont'd)

# ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

Date	2	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow Depth (in.) (cm)	Remarks
Scheffervil	le* (P.6	l.): Mea Rem	surements m arks pertai	ade on <u>Knob</u> n to all mea	Lake at three sites (east, center, and west locations). Surement sites.
1966 Nov	18 25		·	ν.	Surface lightly ridged, numerous small cracks observed with no preferred orientation. Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks. Cracks observed were larger than the previous week with no preferred orientation. Flooding has taken place along a number.
	30				of the cracks. Pools of water observed on lake.
Dec	2 9` 23				" " and slush observed on the 1st but frozen over by 2nd. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Lake completely covered with snow, very little drifting. Surface smooth, no cracks 9 to 23 Dec. Light snowfall throughout the month, drifts have not developed to any
	30				Light surface ridging, some possibly caused by cracking of ice. Average clear ice thickness for the three sites is $3 \ 1/2$ in. (9 cm).
1967 Jan	13				Surface lightly ridged, no cracks 6 and 13 Jan.
Feb	10				" moderately hidged, no cracks from 20 Jan to 10
	17				Feb. Surface heavily ridged, no cracks. Development of sastrugi aligned NW-SE. Maximum snow depth observed 26 in. (66 cm).
	24				Surface moderately ridged, no cracks. Snow falling and smoothing snow surface topography.
Mar	24				Surface moderately ridged, no cracks from 27 Feb_to 24
	31				Mai. 3 in. (8 cm) snowfall smoothed out lake surface during month. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
Apr	7 28	54.	137.	8. 20.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Patches of bare ice beginning to <b>show</b> from beneath the decreasing snow cover. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed at east location.
May	5 12	53.5 48.5	136. 123.	2. 5.	Surface smooth, few cracks. Extensive slushing of surface.
	26 31	40.	102.		Slush areas on lake were observed adjacent to shore. White ice still encountered when drilling at east. Surface smooth, few cracks all month.
Jun	2 5 9 12	34.5	88.		Shore leads and a number of open cracks close to main inlet. First evidence of ice candling, high temperatures and high winds. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Considerable reductior in ice cover, lake 65% covered. Ice unsafe for drilling. Lake continued to clear under influence of strong NW wirds 10 and 12 lung Lake clear of ice
Scheffervi	Lle* (P.G	Q.): Mea Rem	surements m arks pertai	ade on <u>Maryj</u> n to all mea	whiles to and 12 June. Lake clear of ice. <u><b>C_lake</b></u> at three sites (east, center, and west locations). <u>Surgement sites.</u>
1966 Nov	18 25 30				Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Unlike Knob Lake, moderate ridges developed, few cracks. Pools of water observed on ice.
Dec	1 2				" " on ice surface. " " " frozen over. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.
	9 30				Lake completely covered with show. Clear ice thickness 1.5 in. (4 cm). Surface smooth, no cracks from 9 to 30 Dec.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

TABLE || (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

Date	Ice Thickness [.] (in.) (cm)	Snow Depth (in.) (cm)	Remarks
Schefferville* (P.G	Q.) (Maryjo Lake sit	tes) (cont'd)	
1967 Jan 13 20 27,			Surface lightly ridged, no cracks 6 and 13 Jan. " moderately", " " " lightly ", " "
Feb 17 24			Not as much sastrugi on Maryjo Lake as on Knob Lake possibly because Maryjo 1s more sheltered. Snowfall smoothed out snow surface topography.
Mar 24 31			Surface moderately ridged, no cracks from 3 Feb to 24 Mar. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Snowfall on 24 and 31 Mar smoothed out lake surface.
Apr 7 21 28	45. 114. 43. 109.	10. 25.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed at west measurement site. Decreasing ice values pertain to the west site also. Patches of bare ice observed. South inlet opening up, water observed flowing into lake after 24 Apr. Surface
May 5 12 19 22	42.5 108. 40. 102. 38.5 98.		smooth, no cracks 14 to 20 Apr. Extensive slushing on surface of ice. Shore cracks noted along western shore.
26 31	36. 91.		Lead developing westward from the southern inlet, 10 yd long. Surface smooth, few cracks from 5 to 26 May. Areas of slush adjacent to shore.
Jun 2 5 8 9 10	27 <b>.</b> 5 70.	~	Extensive shore leads and cracks associated with southern inlet and also along eastern shore. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. First candling and large reduction in ice cover between 2 and 5 June. Southern part of lake cleared first, due to strong SW winds and water inflow. Slush ice on east shore of lake. Lake clear of ice.
Snowshoe Lake (Alas	ska): Measurements south shore o	made approxima on Snowshoe Lal	ttely 200 yd north of aircraft charter facilities on te.
1966 Oct 8 9 10 12			Shallow bay at SW end of lake frozen. Ice melted. Shallow bay refroze. Ice around most of shore end frozen out from southern end approximately 500 ft.
19 20			Due to northerly winds ice retreated to about <b>250</b> ft from south shore by 15 Oct. Ice continues to retreat slowly through 19 Oct. Ice refrozen by morning to approximately 500 ft around
21			shore. Lake froze over completely overnight which is different than usual. Lake usually freezes earlier and gradually until just a narrow strip toward the northern end of lake remains open. This deeper area then finally freezes com- pletely over.
23 29 * Ice thickness de	6.5 17. 9.5 24.	0.5 1.	Surface smooth, few cracks. ","".

43

~

;

Date	2	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow I (in.)	)epth (cm)	Remarks
Snowshoe La	ake	(Alaska) (con	t'd)			
1966						
Nov	5	11.	28.	5.5	14.	Water overflow at south end of lake near creek outlet.
	12	11.	28.	7.	18.	Water overflow out approximately 150 yd from south shore of lake. Surface smooth, few cracks.
	19 26	12. 12.	30. 30.	7. 10.	18. 25.	Water overflow now frozen. Surface smooth, few cracks. New overflow in various places on lake. Any place a hole is opened in ice (for fishing, water etc.) water over- flow spreads over the general area. Surface smooth, few cracks.
Dec	4	15.5	39 <b>.</b>	6.	15.	This depth includes water overflow, which is refreezing. At top there is 2 in. $(5 \text{ cm})$ of ice, over 1 in. $(3 \text{ cm})$ of water, over 12.5 $(32 \text{ cm})$ of solid ice. Surface
	10	16.5	42.	6.	15.	Water overflow frozen, solid ice entire depth. Surface
	17	18.5	47.	6.5	17.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density 0.192 g/cm ³ .
	25	18.5	47.	9.	23.	Surface "", "". ""0.166 g/cm ³ .
	31	19.5	50.	9.5	24.	g/cm ³ .
1967					_	
Jan	7	20.	51.	11.	28.	Surface " ", " " " " " 0.239 g/cm. ³ .
	14	20.5	52.	13.	33.	Surface ", ", ", ", ", 0.231 g/cm ³ .
	21	21.	53.	12.5	32.	Surface ", ", ". " 0.239 g/cm ³ .
	28	22.	56.	11.5	29.	g/cm ³ . " " " " " 0.202
Feb	4	23.5	60.	11.5	29.	Surface ", ", ". "0.205
	11	24.	61.	16.	41.	g/cm ² . ", "". ""0.234 g/cm ³
	19	24.	61.	18.5	47.	g/cm ³ . Water overflowed onto ice over large portion of
	25	24.	61 <b>.</b>	. 19.5	50.	Snow measurement of 19.5 (50 cm) includes 5.5 in. (14 cm) water over ice. Surface of ice rather mushy in upper 1 in. (3 cm) layer. Measurement site moved approximately 100 ft south, still in an extreme overflow area, large portion of lake covered with water. Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Snow density 0.225 g/cm ³ .
Mar	5	24.	61.	14.	36.	Numerous holes in lake ice with water overflow. 14 in. (36 cm) of snow included 2.5 in. water over a thin layer of ice ( $1/4$ in.), over 6 in. of water over the harder lake ice. Surface heavily ridged, few cracks. Snow density 0.161 $a/am^3$
	11	24.	61.	9.5	24.	Beneath the 9.5 in. (24 cm) snow was a layer of ice 3/4 in. thick, then 8 in. water on top of regular ice. Surface of ice mushy. Surface heavily ridged, few cracks. Snow density 0.210 g/cm ³ .
	18	33.5	85.	7.5	19.	Overflow freezing, observed a thin layer of water between regular ice and frozen overflow. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density 0.210 g/cm ³ .
	26	33.5	85.	7.	18.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density 0.204 g/cm ³ .
Apr	2	33.5	[~] 85.	6.	15.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density 0.250
•	9	33.5	85.	4.	10.	Maximum ice thickness observed 18 Mar to 9 Apr. Snow cover varies from 3.5 to 6 in. (9 to 15 cm) in depth. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density 0.190 g/cm ³ .

TABLE 11 (Cont'd)

ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

Date	e	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Snowshoe Lal	ke (Alas	ka) (cont	'd)			
1967						
Apr	16 ,	33.	84.	4.	10.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density: 0.220 $\rm g/cm^3.$
	23	32.5	83.	5.	13.	Ice soft near surface. Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Snow density: 0.324 g/cm ³ .
	30	32.	81.	1.	3.	Top 10 in. (25 cm) of ice very soft to drill. Ice seemed rather soft all the way through compared to earlier winter drilling. Depth of snow varies from 0 to 2.5 in. (0 to 6 cm).
May	7	31.	79•	0.5	1.	9 in. (23 cm) ice and water over regular ice. Surface heavily ridged. few cracks.
	14	28.	71.			Bay at SW corner of lake at creek inlet and outlet free of ice. Surface heavily ridged, few cracks.
	24 28					the wind. Breaks in ice sheet open approximately 200 yd from south
	30 31					shore. Lake ice broken up and moving with the wind. Lake approximately $1/4$ to $1/3$ ice free.
Jun	2 3					Lake nearly ice free. Lake ice free. Last ice went out over night.
South Baymon	uth* (ON	T): Meas	urements ma	de 1.00	yd fro	m end of station wharf.
1967						
Jan	6 13					Surface smooth, no cracks. 4 to 9 in. (10 to 23 cm) of slush over ice. Surface smooth, no cracks.
	20 22			·		Slush observed on 13 Jan now frozen. Surface smooth, no cracks. Outer basin of South Baymouth frozen over.
<b>M</b> ===	10	06	"	1.	10	
мау	10	26.	66.	4. 6.	15.	Ň
	23 31	26. 26.	66. 66.	8.	20.	Maximum ice thickness obs⇒rved from 10 to 31 Mar. Surface smooth, no cracks from 6 Jan to 31 Mar.
Spence Bay*	(N.W.T.	): Measu shore	rements mad	le 40 y	d from	east shore of Spence Harbour and 330 yd from north
1966						
Oct	11 14 21					Ice 3 in. (8 cm) thick. Surface smooth, no cracks.
	25					Bombardier able to use sea ice for first time.
1967 May	19	73.	185.	6.	15.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Ice becoming soft
,	27	72.5	184.			approximately 5 10 berow Burrace.
Jun	2	72.5	184. 183	6.	15.	
	16	,			- /-	Unable to take ice thickness at regular site, water completely covering area. Thickness taken approximately 400 yd from north shore. Surface smooth, no cracks from 14 oct 1965 to 16 tope 1967
	23	70.	178.			Measurement site covered by water, ice thickness taken at same place as on 16 June. Surface smooth fay creaks
	30	70.5	179.			Surface smooth, few cracks 23 and 30 June.

.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

46

# TABLE II (Cont'd)

ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

Date	e	Ice Thic (in.)	koness (cmu)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Talkeetna	(Alaska):	Measure	ments made	on Sus	itna Ri	Ver.
1966						
Oct	22 29					First ice formed. Ice extends from shore to shore.
Nov	5 12 19 26					Main channel ice broken up. Avg depth of snow on shore: 3 in. (8 cm). """"" 3 in. (8 cm).
	20					above measuring point. Avg depth of snow on shore: 14 in. (36 cm).
Dec	3				•	Main channel remained open. Avg depth of snow on shore: 26 in. (66 cm).
	10					Main channel remained ". " " " " " " "
	17					Main channel remained ". " " " " " " " " " " " " "
	24		-			Main channel remained ". " " " " " "
	31	4.5	11.			Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 31 in. (79 cm).
1967	-	ć	16	,		
Jan	( ]);	o.	17.			shore: 34 in. (86 cm).
	14	D.	15.			shore: 35 in. (89 cm).
	21	14.	36.			Surface.lightly ridged, "". """"" shore: 35 in. (89 cm).
	28	18.	46.			Surface lightly ridged, " " . " " " " " shore: 35 in. (89 cm).
Feb	4	22.	56.		· .	Surface lightly ridged, few " . " " " "
	11	24.	61.	4.	10.	shore: 35 in. (89 cm). Surface lightly ridged, " " . " " " " "
	18	24.	61.	4.	10.	shore: 39 in. (99 cm). Surface lightly ridged, " " " " " " "
	25	23.	58.	5.	13.	shore: 39 in. (99 cm). Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 40 in. (102 cm).
Mar	4	25.	64.	5.	13.	Surface lightly ridged, numerous " . " " "
	11	26.5	67.	5.	13.	snow on shore: 36 in. (91 cm). Surface lightly ridged, numerous ""
	18	28.	71.	6.	15.	snow on shore: 36 in. (91 cm). Surface lightly ridged, numerous """
	25	28.	71.	6.	15.	snow on shore: 36 in. (91 cm). Surface lightly ridged, numerous ". """ snow on shore: 33 in. (84 cm).
Apr	1	28.	71.	5.	13.	Maximum ice thickness observed from 18 Mar to 1 Apr. Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks. Avg depth of
	8	27.5	70.	17.	43.	Surface lightly ridged, numerous ". " "
	15	26.5	67.	18.	46.	Surface lightly ridged, numerous ". " "
	22	25.	64.	12.	. 30 .	Surface lightly ridged, numerous ". " "
	29	21 <b>.5</b>	55.	4.	10.	snow on shore: 40 in. (122 cm). Surface lightly ridged, numerous " " " snow on shore: 40 in. (102 cm). Overflow on main
	30					channel. First signs of breakup of main channel.
Trout Lake	* (ont):	Measurem	ents made i	140 yd	south o	f Department of Transport dock.
1966						
Nov	2 4 9					Ice first formed. Surface smooth, no cracks. Lake frozen over completely.
* Ice this	ckness da	ta availa	ble in: C	ANADIAN	DEPT O	F TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

	TABLE II (Cont'd)
ICE	THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

•

	Date	2	Ice Thi (in.)	.ckness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Trout	Lake	(ONT)	(cont'd)				
19	67 Apr	21			•		Measurement site has 3 in. of water on top of ice.
		28					1/4 in. of ice on surface of water.
			50		•	-	
	мау	12 19	45.5	116.	2.	2.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 Nov 1966 to 19 May 1967.
		26	41.	104.			Surface rough, numerous cracks.
	Jun	2 8	25.	64.			Open leads offshore and around entire bay. Bay clear of ice.
Unalak	leet	(Alaska	ı): Meası	irements	made east	of pos	t office on Kouwegak River slough.
19	966						
_,	Oct	22 29	6. 12.	15. 30.			Surface smooth, no cracks. "", few".
	Nov	5	21.	53.			" heavily ridged, numerous cracks.
		12 12	17.	43.	0.5	1.	n n n n n
		19	18.	46.	2.	5.	
		26	32.	81.	12.	30.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Dec	3	25.	64.	7.	18.	" smooth, few large cracks.
		10	26.	66.	5.	13.	и и и и и
		17	31.	79.	12.	30.	11 11 11 11 11 J
		24	34.	86.	12.	30.	H H H H
		31	38.	97.	11.	28.	6 in. of water overflow on top of ice caused by extremely
	•						high tides. Surface smooth, few large cracks.
19	67						
±)	Jan	7	42.	107.	25.	64.	7 in.( $18 \text{ cm}$ ) water overflow. Approximately 12 in. (30 cm) ice beneath a water layer apparently attached to the bottom of the slough. Surface smooth, few cracks.
		14	42.	107.	25.	64.	Very difficult to obtain accurate measurements with '7 in. (18 cm) overflow on top of ice. Layer of water in between 42 in. of ice, another ice layer attached to the bottom. Surface smooth, few cracks.
		21	52.	132.	24.	61.	Surface smooth, few large cracks.
		28	<b>48.</b>	122.	7	18.	Ice measurement site moved 75 ft further out into the mouth of the slough. Surface smooth, few large cracks.
	Feb	4	52.	132.	15.	38.	Few cracks.
	-	11	52.	132.		5	
		18	48.	122.			
		25	51	130.			
		1.	<b>C1</b>	1 20			
	Mar	4	<u>2</u> ⊥• 53	130.	3	8	Surface smooth, lew cracks.
		18	54.	137.	5.	13.	и и и и
		25	55.	140.	6.	15.	н н <b>у</b> н н <b>у</b>
	A		r6 ·	110	6	2.5	и и и и
	Apr	A A	56	140.	8.	12.	рани на
		15	56.	140.	10.	25.	<b>9</b> 11 11
		22	57.	145.	14.	36.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, few
						-	cracks.
		<b>2</b> 9	56.	140.	4.	10.	Two large holes at center of the slough, each 20 ft long. Surface water covers the slough and the Unalakleet River. 4 in. (10 cm) overflow at measurement site. Surface smooth, few cracks.
	May	6.	52.	132.			Fast thaw during past week. Surface smooth, several
		<b>,</b> ),	ko				large cracks.
		14 20	42.	104. 86			Surface smooth, several cracks.
		27	• דر				

.

0

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

-

48

.

ICE THICKNESSES (1966-1967)

.

Date	÷	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Valleyfield	1* (P.Q.	): Measu	rements	made 500 f	t above	Valleyfield Bridge 10.
1967 Feb	6					Ridging extends from Valleyfield bridge upstream for approximately 1/2 mile. Ice unsafe. Surface heavily ridged, no cracks. Beauharnois canal and Lake St. Louis partly frozen over.
Mar	- 3	30	81	3	g .	Not include reaching the answer from 2 reb to 5 mar.
Wellond Car	) 1+ (0)	」)。 Meas	momenta		Cup md	Cata
1067		ii). Picas	II emerios	made abov	- Guara	
1907 Jan	23					Numerous cracks.
Feb	6 13 20 27	13.	33.	-		Slushly snow cover Surface smooth. Few cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed.
Welland Car	al* (ON	TT): Measu	irements	made at B	ridge 10	0.
1967 Jan	23	,.				Numerous large cracks.
Feb	13	10.	25.			Surface smooth, maximum ice thickness observed.
Welland Car	- al* (ON	T): Measu	irements	made at B	ridge 1	8 <b>.</b> ·
1967 Jan	23	,	,		U U	Open water.
Feb	6 13 20 27	8.	20.			No cracks. Surface smooth, no cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth.
Welland Car	al* (ON	T): Measu	rements	made at B	ridge l	9.
1967 Feb	6 13 20 27	11.	28.	1.	3.	No cracks. Surface smooth, no cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth.
Welland Car	nal* (ON	TT): Measu	irements	made at P	ort Coll	borne Harbor (above Lock 8).
1967 Feb	6 13 20 27	12.	30.		<b>1</b> .	No cracks. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Welland Car	 nal <del>*</del> (01)	rr)• Meası	rements	made at P	ort Well	er Harbor (entrance to Lock 1).
1067				Line at 1		
Jan	30					Open water all month.
Feb	6 13 26 27	5.5	14.			Drift ice had slush on surface. Frozen drift ice. Maximum ice thickness observed. Drift ice, many open cracks. Frozen drift ice.
Wild Lake (	(Alaska)	: Measure	ements m	ade approx	imately	30. yd east of weather station.
1966 Oct	17 24 25 26					First ice in shallow bay. Ice in shallow bay, skim ice floating on water. Lower half of lake frozen over. Lake frozen except for approximately $1 \times 1/3$ mile of open water at north end. $2 1/2$ in. (6 cm) of ice 8 ft from shore.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967

o

•

٠

Date	9	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Wild Lake (	(Alaska)	(cont'd)				
1966						
Oct	28 30	3.5 6.5	9. 17.			Freeze over.
Nov	1 8 15 22 29	7. 8.5 11.5 13. 14.	18. 22. 29. 33. 36.	3.5 3.5 3.5 5. 5.	9. 9. 13. 13.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
Dec	6 13 20 28	16. 18.5 20. 20.5	41. 47. 51. 52.	5. 7. 7.	13. 13. 18. 18.	и п п п · п п п п · л п · п п · л п · п п · п п · п п ·
1967 Jan	3 10 17 24 31	20.5 21. 22. 23. 24.	52. 53. 56. 58. 61.	9.5 9.5 9.5 10. 10.	24. 24. 24. 25. 25.	и и и и и и и и и и и у и и и у и и и
Feb	7 14 21 28	25. 26. 26.5 27.5	64. 66. 67. 70.	11. 11. 13. 16.	28. 28. 33. 41.	и и и и . и и . и . и . и и . и . и . и . и . и и
Mar	7 14 28	27. 28.5 30.	69. 72. 76.	16. 17. 13.	41. 43. 33.	
Apr	4 11 18 25 30	30.5 31.5 <b>33.</b> <b>3</b> 5.	77. 80. 84. 89.	20. 21. 16. 14.	51. 53. 41. 36.	"",""" Frozen overflow,"" " "," " 3 in. (8 cm) water overflow under snow from 16 to 30 Apr. Water started flowing onto lake from stream.
May	2 9 16 23 30	36. 33. 33. 31. 20.	91. 84. 79. 51.	10. 7. 6.	25. 18. 15.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Streams started flowing. Surface smooth, no cracks. """, """ " rough, few " Water overflow covering lake most of month. Open water around edges. Surface rough, numerous cracks.
Jun	5 6 8					Large leads. Ice broken up in small pieces. Lake completely free of ice.
Yellowknife	e* (N.W.T	.): Meas Back	urements ma Bay at Yei	ade app Llowkni	roximat fe.	ely 175 yd NW of Pacific Western Airlines float base, on $_{\rm c}$
1967 Mar	17					Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 Nov 1966 to 17 Mar 1967.
Apr	14 28	53.	135•	8.	20.	" ", few " " 24 Mar to 14 Apr. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface candled, few cracks 21 and 28 Apr.
May	5 12 19 26	52.5 51. 49. 41.	133. 130. 124. 104.	6. 4. 1.5	15. 10. 4.	Surface moderately rafted, few cracks. " snow wet, few cracks. " smooth, few cracks. l in. water on surface, few cracks.
Jun	2	24.	61.			Ice unsafe, open water out to 25 ft from shore.
* Ice thic	kness d <b>a</b>	ta availa	blu in: C/	NADIAN	DEPT O	F TRANSPORT ICE 2 DEC 1967.

TABLE 111 ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968) Date Ice Thickness Snow Depth Remarks (in.) (cm) (in.) (cm) Alert* (N.W.T.): Measurements made 500 ft NW of hydrographic bench mark near center of Dumbell Bay. 1967 Dec 8 Surface smooth, no cracks from 15 Sept to 8 Dec. Ice auger badly damaged when froze into the ice. New auger ordered. 1968 First ice report since 8 Dec 1967 due to damaged ice May 10 auger. 31 79. 201. 12. 30. Surface smooth, no cracks all month. Maximum ice thickness observed. Alert* (N.W.T.): Measurements made on Dumbell Lake, 200 ft south of station pump house. 1967 Oct 27 Surface smooth, no cracks from 22 Sept to 27 Oct. п 17 11 11 " 3 Nov to 1 Dec. Dec 1 â Ice auger was badly damaged and cannot be effectively used. New auger has been ordered. Surface smooth, no cracks. 1968 May 10 First ice report since 8 Dec 1967 due to damaged ice auger. 31 80. 203. 24. 61. Surface smooth, no cracks all month. Maximum ice thickness observed. Allakaket (Alaska): Measurements made in front of St. John's-in-the-Wilderness Church. 1967 Slush ice flowing in river. Shore ice l in. (3 cm) thick. Snow on ice 3 in. (8 cm) Oct 7 14 in depth. Surface smooth. н 11 Shore ice 2 in. (5 cm) thick. " 6 in. 21 (15 cm) in depth. Surface smooth. 23 River frozen over. Ice very smooth with no overflow. Snow on ice 4 in. (10 cm) in depth. 28 Shore ice 4 in. (10 cm) thick. Snow on ice 8 in. (20 cm) in depth. Surface smooth. 4 8. Nov 20. 10. 25. Surface smooth. 30. 36. 12. 12. 30. 11 j4. 18 38. 15. 38. 25 15. 5. 13. 10 in. (25 cm) of water overflow on ice. 5. 7. 16. 13. 18. Dec 2 41. Surface smooth. 9 17. 43. 16 18. 46. 15. 38. 23 22. 56. 15. 38. 30 24. 61. 20. 51. 1968 6 25. 64. 38. Jan 15. 26. 66. 38. 13 15. 28. 71. 13. 20 33· 27 30. 76. 15. 38. 79. 84. Feb 3 31. 15. 18. 38. *4*6. 10 33.

Strong winds all night.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

14.

13.

23.

23.

23.

22.

21.

36.

33.

58.

58.

58.

56.

53.

84.

86.

86.

86.

86.

86.

86.

33.

34.

34.

<u>3</u>4.

34.

34.

34.

14

17

24

9

16

23

30

Mar 2

			I	CE THICH	KNESSES	(1967-1968)
Date	e	Ice Thio (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Allakaket	(Alaska)	(cont'd)		•		
1968 Apr	6 13 20 27	34 • 35 • 35 • 35 •	86. 89. 89. 89.	21. 22. 20. 20.	53. 56. 51. 51.	
May	4 7 8 9 10 11 13 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 24 26	35.	89.	14. de 500 1	36.	Maximum ice thickness observed from 13 Apr to 4 May. Water 2 ft deep over the ice. Same open water at mouth of Alatna River. Open water at mouth of Alatna River. " about 50 yd above measurement site. Water up 3 ft. Open water area approximately 8 ft in width and 30 yd in length. Water 1 ft deep on ice. Open water area approximately 12 ft in width and 40 yd in length. Ice breaking up at mouth of Alatna River. Anchor ice rising from bottom. Ice jamming upstream near bend of Koyukuk and Alatna Rivers. Surface ice moving, water rising fast. Ice flowing " " " " " " Some ice flowing in river. Some ice flowing in river.
Baker Lake	* (N.W.T	.): Measu	irements ma	ae 500 1	it sout.	n of meteorological pump house.
1967 Oct	27					Aircraft reports lake frozen for 10 miles to the east and no open water visible. Surface smooth, few cracks.
1968 Feb	20					Scheduled measurement for 16 Feb delayed due to storm of 15 to 19 Feb. Storm had 50 to 80 mph winds, zero miles visibility and air temperatures between $-30^\circ$ and $-35^\circ$ F.
Apr	26	85.	216.			
Мау	8 10 17 24 31	85. 85. 84. 82. 82.	216. 216. 213. 208. 208.			Maximum ice thickness observed 26 Apr to 17 May.
Jun	7 14	81. 75.	206. 191.			Surface smooth, no cracks from 3 Nov 1967 to 14 June. 1968.
	28	51.	130.			Surface ", few " 21 to 28 June.
Barrow (Ala	aska):	Measuremer U.S. Navy	nts made on Arctic Res	Imikpul earch La	k Lake : ab wate:	at approximately $140$ ft ENE and bearing $060^{\circ}$ true from r intake.
1967	20					First share to share ice observed
Sep Oct	20	13.	33.	2.	5.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. 2 in. (5 cm) crusted snow on surface, overlying a layer of honeycombed
	28 31	16.	41.	1.	3.	crystals (probably depth hoar). Avg depth of snow: 2 in. (5 cm), medium packed. No leads or cracks.
Nov	<b>4</b>	16.5	42.	2.	5.	Irregular drifting, firmly packed snow sufficient to support 180 lb in most areas. Snow depth varies from 1.5 to 4 in. (4 to 10 cm). Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 2.5 in. (6 cm), firmly packed.

TABLE III (Cont'd)

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

•

52

### TABLE III (Cont'd) Ice Thicknesses (1967–1968)

,

.

Barrow 196 Nov	(Alaska) 7 11 18	(cont'd)				
196 Nov	7 11 18					
Nov	11					
	18					Snow more firmly packed than on 4 Nov. Depth varies f 2 to 4 in. (5 to 10 cm). Surface lightly ridged, few gracks. Ave depth of snow on shore - 3 in. (8 cm)
		23.	58.	2.	5.	Snow firmly packed, depth on shore varies from 2 to 4 in. (5 to 10 cm). Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Ice cracks ( $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 in. in width) observed, approximate every 40 to 50 ft and extending an undetermined distant
	25	25.	64.	1.5	4.	Bottom 1.5 in. (4 cm) of snow cover during Nov consist of depth hoar. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. A depth of snow on shore: 3 in. (8 cm).
	30					Few cracks in ice approximately every 50 ft, mostly 1/ in. in width. One crack 3 ft from point of measuremer is 3/4 in. in width, another approximately 70 ft from point of measurement is 1 in. in width.
Dec	·2	28.	71.	2.5	6.	Cracks in ice approximately every 50 ft are mostly 1 i in width. One crack 60 ft SSW of measurement site is in, in width. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.
	9	31.	79.	2.5	6.	Light fresh snow obscured all but one crack 1/2 in. ir width Surface lightly ridged few cracks.
	16	33.5	85.	4.	10.	Cracks in ice are 1/4 to 1/2 in. in width. Surface lightly ridged. few cracks.
	23	34.	86.	5.5	14.	Light fresh snow. Two cracks in ice 1/4 to 1/2 in. ir width. Surface lightly ridged. few cracks.
	30	37.	94.	7.	18.	Bottom 1 ¹ / ₂ in. (4 cm) of snow cover during Dec consists of depth hoar. Surface snow cover in general is suffi- ciently packed to support the weight of a 170 lb man.
•						Surface lightly ridged, No data for Jan 1968.
1968						
Feb	3	43.	109.	12.	30.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Avg depth of snow
	10	45.	114.	12.	30.	One crack in ice, 1 in. in width approximately 60 ft s of site. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Avg dep of snow: 11 in. (28 cm). firmly packed.
	17	48.	122.	10.	25.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Avg depth of snow 12 in. (30 cm), very firmly backed.
	24	50.	127.	10.	25.	Bottom 1 in. (3 cm) snow cover during Feb consisted of depth hoar. Surface cover sufficiently packed to supp the weight of a 170 lb man. Cracks in ice mostly $1/2$ in width and located between the jetty and the measure ment site. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Avg depth of snow: 12 in. (30 cm), very firmly packed.
Mar	2	51.5	131.	15.	38.	Only one crack visible approximately 60 ft south of si
	0	50 5	108	~		$l_2^{\frac{1}{2}}$ in. wide. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg depth of snow: 12 in. (30 cm), firmly packed.
	9	50.5	120.	20.	51.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg depth of snow: 12 in. (30 cm), firmly packed.
	07	<b>フゴ・ブ</b>	128	20.	ס⊥• הי	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
	<3 20	ン4・ン 55	1,0.	10.	4⊥. 2 ^Ω	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
	30	<b>)</b> ]•	141.	17.	<u> </u>	Bottom 1 in. (3 cm) of snow cover during month consis of depth hoar. New and drifted mnow obscured any sig of cracks from 16 to 30 Mar. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg de of snow: 13 in. (33 cm), firmly packed.
rter Isl	and (Alas	ska): Me Ro	asurements ad, at abo	made al ut 10 to	bout 1 m b 25 yd	nile SE of living quarters on a lake south of Tropo offshore.
1967						
Oct	14 21	10. 11.	25. 28.	3. 4.	8. 10.	Surfacé smooth, no cracks.
	28	12.5	32.	6.	15.	2 in. (5 cm). Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg depth of snow shore: 3 in. (8 cm).
			~	· • ·.		

.

Date		Ice Th (in.)	ickness . (cm)	Snow I (in.)	)epth (cm)	Remarks
Barter Islan	ıd	(Alaska) (co	ont'd)			
1967						
Nov	3	20.	51.	3.	8.	Complete ice cover (shore to shore) on lake. Surface smooth, no cracks.
1	1	26.	66.			Few cracks in ice observed. Surface lightly ridged.
1	7	29.	74.	1.5	4.	Few cracks in ice observed, from a few inches to a few feet in length. Surface lightly ridged. Avg depth of smow on shore: 8 in. (20 cm).
2	26	31.	79.	0.5 /	1.	Numerous cracks in ice over entire lake. Length varies from a few feet to several feet and multi-branched. Surface smooth. Avg depth of snow on shore: 9 in. (23 cm).
Dec	2	33.	84.	0.5	1.	Snow on lake varied from none to drifts up to approxi- mately 20 in. (51 cm).
	8	36.	91.	0.5	1.	
1	.6	46.	117.			Strong winds have created large patches of snow-free surface over ice. Large snow drifts located around edges of lake.
2	23	47.	119.	6.	15.	More uniform snow cover on lake 6 to 10 in. (15 to 25 cm), with no snouless notshes
3	1	49.	125.	10.	25 <b>.</b>	Surface smooth with numerous cracks in ice throughout Dec. Cracks were a few inches to several feet in length. Most ice fractures well below surface of ice. Relatively deep snow cover over lake, gently rolling drifts to 24 in. Avg depth of snow on shore: approxi- mately 13 in. (33 cm). Cracks in ice noted only after scraping away snow.
1968						
Jan	6	49.	125.			Numerous large cracks in ice several feet in length, 1/4 in. in width. Snow cover irregular, rolling drifts. Snow cover varied from open patches to 24 in. (61 cm)
1	.3	49.	125.	19.	48.	Strong winds (up to 45 knots) from 13 through 15 Jan completely covered lake surface; large drifts observed with some "gullying"
2	20	52.	132.	12.	30.	Strong winds varied snow depth considerably, large
2	27	53.	135.	12.	30.	drifts present, some pitting and gullying. Lake completely covered with snow. Snow very hard and densely packed, probably due to continuous strong winds.
Feb	3	53.	135.	8.	20.	Lake completely covered with snow. Surface mostly
1	.0	53.	135.	12.	30.	rolling drifts up to 36 in. (91 cm) deep. Strong winds during week have packed snow very hard. Large patches appear to have frozen to the ice.
1	7	53.	135.			Large patches of ice surface free of snow. Drifts up
2	24	53.	135.			to 24 in. (61 cm) are still present. Snow cover softer then previously observed. Thickness of ice at the Barter Island water intake hole is 42 in. (107 cm). This site is closer to shore and 25 yd east of observation site.
Mar	2	58.	147.	3.	8.	Lake completely covered with snow, drifts are 24 in.
1	6	63.	160.	9.	23.	(,,
233	23	68. 70.	173. 178.	3.	8.	Numerous cracks in ice present all winter. No leads or openings anywhere, cracks are quite deep. Several large patches of snow-free ice on lake surface, other- wise lake covered with rippled snow, drifts are 24 in. (61 cm) high. Ice thickness varies; area about 8 ft from measurement site avg is 71 in. (180 cm) thick and at water hole site avg is 49 in. (124 cm) thick, but the later site is kept open artificially.

Dat	e	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Barter Isla	and (A	laska) (cor	t'd)			
1068						
Apr	6	70.	178.	3.	8.	Snow cover over entire lake. Snow relatively loose. Maximum ice thickness 30 May to 6 Apr.
	13 20	70. 69.	178. 175.	6. 3.	15. 8.	Top layer of snow rather brittle except for approxi-
	27	69.	175.	3.	8.	months. Length of cracks also shorter although still quite deep.
May	5	67.	170.	3.	8.	Avg depth of snow on shore: 22 in. (56 cm); rather loose excent for granty $1/4$ in top layer
	11	65.	165.	2.5	6.	Some drifted and rippled snow near site. Avg snow density 0.328 g/cm ³ .
	19	62.	157.	1.5	4.	Snow smooth, crusty with some slight ridging. Avg snow density: 0.317 g/cm ³ .
	26	57.	145.	2.	5.	Surface crusty down to 1/2 in. deep. Avg snow depth on shore: 11 in. (28 cm); avg density 0.303 g/cm3
	30	49.	124.	1.5	4.	Surface crusty down to <b>1 in.</b> deep and pitted. Avg snow density: 0.248 g/cm <b>3</b> .
Jun	8	42.	107.	4.	10.	Avg snow density: 0.201 g/cm ³ . Surface smooth, few cracks.
	15	33.5	85.	trace		Lead extends across lake, 200 yd in length and 4 in. in width. Others on lake are 30 yd in length and l
	22 29	21.5 13.	55. 33.			to 3 in. in width. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Part of lake covered only with pancake ice. Some area soft to walk on. Ice measurements terminated due to rapid melting $(45^{\circ}$ to $54^{\circ}$ F during part of the day). Ice near shore still fast in numerous spots. Surface smooth. many cracks.
'Beauharnoi 1968 Jan	s*. ·(₽. 22 29	Q:): Measu Lock	irements π 3, and 40	nade at th NO ft abov	ree si e Lock	<pre>tes: 3000 ft above Valleyfield Bridge 10, 400 ft below 4. Remarks pertain to all sites. Surface heavily ridged, no cracks. " needle ice.</pre>
Feb	5 26 29	28.	71.			" solid, no cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed at 400 ft below lock 3. From bridge 10 to entrance of Lake St. Francis channel is frozen with a few areas of open water. Beauharnois canal frozen over with clear ice except from Hydro- Quebec camp 3 to bridge 10. Lake St. Louis frozen over except at power discharge area.
Mar	5	27.	69.			Maximum ice thickness observed at 3000 ft above
	14	26.	66.			Maximum ice thickness observed on 26 Feb and 14 Mar at 400 ft above lock 4.
	19 21	23.	58.			Surface solid ice from 12 Feb to 21 Mar.
Bethel (Ala	aska):	Measureme	nts made	40 yd fro	m the	shore of Kuskokwim River, south of Nerby's store.
1967 Oct	20 21 25 28					River clear of ice except <b>for</b> some <b>places</b> near shore. Sub-freezing nights, river frozen over smooth with very few ridges. Children skating on ice.
·	29	5.	13.	1.5	4.	Measured ice close to shore at three locations, obtained readings of 5, $5\frac{1}{2}$ , and 6 in. Surface smooth, no cracks.
* Ice thi	ckness	data avail	able in:	CANADIAN	DEPT	OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

.

۰. ۱

Þ

ŀ

~

TABLE III (Cont'd)

ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

- ----

Date		Ice Thickness (in.) (cm)		Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks		
Bethel (Ala	aska)	(cont'd)						
1967 Nov	1 2 6 11	4.5	11.			Piper cub landed on ice. River ice has film of water on it. Surface smooth, no snow on ice, no cracks. A few planes parked on ice were taken off due to thin ice.		
	12 16	F	12			Wheels of last plane parked on ice melted through. No reading due to thin ice and considerable water overflow. Local residents walking on ice.		
	22	2.	13.			Plane warked on ice again.		
	26	8.5	22.	trace		Snow drifts up to 6 in. (15 cm) deep on ice.		
Dec	3	11.5	29.	1.	3.	About 1/3 of ice surface still clear of snow. Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on river: 3/4 in.		
	10	18.	48.			Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on river:		
	17	20.5	52.			About 1/4 of ice clear of snow and drifts up to 8 in. (20 cm) in heigth in spots. Ice thickness in middle of river was 21.5 in. (55 cm) with no snow. Surface smooth,		
	24	22.5	57.	trace		About 20% of river ice still clear of snow and drifts are up to 6 in. (15 cm) deep in spots. Avg depth of snow on river: 1.5 in. (4 cm).		
1968 Jan	1 2 7	23. 24.5	58. 62.			Rain during past week caused overflow on ice. Surface smooth, no cracks. Ice thickness in middle of river 25.5 (65 cm) with no		
	- 1.	05 5	<u> </u>		2	snow cover. Surface smooth, few cracks.		
·	14	27.7	07.	1.		half of river due to car and plane travel. Surface smooth, few cracks.		
	21 26	29.5	75.			Surface smooth, few cracks. Overflow of water covered most of river ice. Water was about $1/2$ in. deep at measuring site.		
	28	31.	79.			River had small areas of shell ice. Ice thickness in middle of river was 33 in. $(84 \text{ cm})$ with no snow. Surface smooth, few cracks.		
Feb	4 11	33. 36.	84. 91.	1.	3.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Ice thickness in center of river was 37.5 (95 cm) with 1.5 in. (4 cm) avg snow cover depth. Surface smooth, no cracks		
	18	38.	97.			River water is low, river ice is much lower than the		
	25	38.	97.			attached shore ice. Surface smooth, few cracks. Ice thickness in center of river was 40.5 in. (103 cm), no snow cover. Trace of snow covers about $3/4$ of river. Surface smooth, numerous cracks.		
Mar	3	38.5	98.	1.	3.	Snow depth varied from none to about 5 in. (13 cm). Surface smooth, no cracks.		
	10	42.	107.	1.5	4.			
	17 2h	40.5 Li 5	103.	1.5	4. Ъ	The thickness 20 ft from measuring site was $ k  = 5$ in		
	24	· · ·	10).	1.)		(105 cm) with 2 in. (5 cm) snow. Surface smooth, no cracks.		
	31	42.	107.	1.	3.	Surface smooth, no cracks.		
Apr	7	42.5	108.	trace		Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, no cracks.		
	14	42.	107.	1.	3.	Ice thickness 4½ ft from measurement site was 44.5 in. (113 cm) and in middle of river 44 in. (112 cm). Some water overflow on south side of river. Surface smooth, no cracks.		
	21	40.5	103.			Measurement site had 3 in. (8 cm) slush and 9 in. (23 cm) of soft ice on top. Avg depth of slush was 2 in. (5 cm) on river. Surface smooth, no cracks.		
	28	34.	86.		٠,	Ice crystals 4 in. (10 cm) in depth observed on top of ice cover. Bottom 26 in. (66 cm) of ice cover was soft. Top 8 in. (20 cm) was firm. Surface smooth, few cracks.		

56

Date	2	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Bethel (Ala	aska) (co	nt'd)				
1968						· · ·
May	5 6	34.	86.			Top 12 in. (30 cm) of ice at measurement site were rotten, next 10 in. (25 cm) below that were ffirm and the bottom 12 in. (30 cm) were soft. Three other sites all haa 36 in. (91 cm) of ice with top 12 in. (30 cm) of it rotten, next 12 in. (30 cm) firm, and bottom 12 in. (30 cm) soft. A light pickup vehicle was driven on the ice. Surface smooth, few cracks. Tide action has piled ice on south side of river near
	7					a sand bar.
	8 9 10 11					Last plane was removed from ice. Tundra buggy had trouble crossing ice. Dog team crossed river; ice is black in color. Water started to rise. Water covering 1/3 of ice on south side; north side had
	12 13 14 16					considerable overilow. Shore ice breaking up and large holes can be seen in ice. Ice moved but two men still crossed river. Ice moved a little and then jammed. Ice moved rapidly on the 15th and 16th down channels on
	17					both sides. Highest water to date. Loose ice running near center
	19 20					of river. Boats and planes started to use river. Small amount of ice left near banks of river. Ice entirely gone.
Bettles (Al	aska).	Measureme	nts made a	t Evens	ville a	hout 100 ft offshore on Kovukuk River.
		reas as end.		J. Carlo		
1967 Oct	22 28	7.5 8.	19. 20.	0.5 2.5	1. 6.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
Nov	4	9.	23.	10.5	27.	Layer of water near top of ice cover. Surface smooth, no cracks.
	11	9.5	24.	11.	28.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
	18 25	11. 18.	28. 46.	ь. 4.	15.	Layer of water near top of ice cover. ", no cracks.
Dec	2	20.	51.	8.	20.	l in. water near top of ice layer. Surface smooth, no cracks.
	9	19.	48.	10.	25.	1/2 in. water near top of ice layer. Surface smooth, no cracks.
	16 23	19. 19.	48. 48.	14. 15.	36. 38.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Two layers of water each 0.5 and 4 in. deep separated by thin ice layer all below surface ice layer. Surface
	30	18.	46.	12.	30.	smooth, no cracks. Surface conditions similar to that on 23rd.
1968						
Jan	6. 13	19. 18.	48. 46.	9. 8.	23. 20.	Surface smooth, no cracks. 9 in. of water near top of ice on 6 and 13 Jan. Surface
	20 27	28. 28.	71. 71.	8. 12.	20. 30.	Surface smooth, no cracks. 2 in. layers of water observed 7 in. from the top of ice on 20th and 27th. This thickness unusual for Bettles, normally ice is thicker. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Feb ·	3 10	27. 27.	69. 69.	12. 15.	30. 38.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Snow soft and loose. There was still about 1/2 in. layer of water in between the ice sheet. Surface smooth, no cracks, snow cover

soft and loose.

Solt and loose. No water layers observed during drilling of ice. Surface smooth, no cracks, snow cover soft and loose.

,

17

24

27.

27.

69.

69.

14.

14.

36. 36.

Date	B	Ice Th (in.)	nickness (cm)	Snow ] (in.)	Depth (cm)	. <b>Rema</b> rks
Beetles (A	laska)	(cont'd)				
1068						
Mar	2	28.	71.	22.	56.	Surface smooth, no cracks, snow cover soft.
	9	28.	71.	19.	48.	
	16	30.	76.	19.	48.	и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и
	23	30.	76.	19.	48.	
	30	31.	79•	18.	46.	• • •
· Apr	6	31.	79.	17.5	44.	и и и и
	13	31.	79.	20.	52.	и и <b>у с</b>
	20	32.	81.	.20.	52.	11 II II . <b>9</b> •
	27	32.	81.	20.	52.	Cold weather has prevented any melting or ablation of ice. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Mav	4	32.	81.	11.	28.	Maximum ice thickness observed between 20 Apr and 4
						May. Surface smooth, no cracks.
	11	31.	79.	1.	3.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
	18	28.	11.			Small cracks in ice caused by rising water. Final observation. Ice expected to be gone within one week.
Brochet* (1	MAN):	Measureme	ents made ap	oproxima	tely 300	) yd from shore on Brochet Bay of Reindeer Lake.
1967						
Oct	29					Bay covered with snow and slush.
	31					Snow and slush on bay frozen over.
Nov	2					Young clear ice developed.
1968						
Feb	24					Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 Nov 1967 to 24 Feb 1968.
Mar	30					Surface smooth, few cracks all month.
Apr	6					" lightly rafted, few cracks.
	13					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	20					" " numerous cracks Approximately
	<u>-</u> 1					50% of bay covered by 2 to 6 in. of water.
May	4	46.	117.	1.	3.	Surface lightly rafted, few cracks. Maximum ice
		20 5	100			thickness observed.
	18	39.5	86			Surface moderately raited, numerous cracks.
	24	• +ر	00.			Ice safe to walk on due to extensive candling. Leads
						opened up across the bay, 50% of bay covered with candled
						ice.
Cambridge 1	Bav* (	N.W.T.):	Measurement	ts made ]	LOO ya S	SE of townsite dock.
-		,			-	·
1968		0.0	011			
мау	31	03.	211.			1968
						1900.
Jun	7	83.	211.	1.	3.	Maximum ice thickness observed on 31 May and 7 June.
		-				Surface smooth, few cracks.
	14	80.	203.			", no ".
	21	76. 50 F	193.			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
	20	09.0	1)1.			, 16W .
Canyon Vil	lage (	Alaska):	Measurement	ts made :	in front	of the village, in the middle of Porcupine River.
1968						
Feb	24	32.	81.	14.	36.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Snow hard packed, some drifting.
Mar	2	30 -	76.			Surface smooth, "".
Mai	9	30.	76.			
	1.6	30.	76.			", " ". Avg snow depth: 14 in.
						(36 cm), hard packed between 2 and 16 Mar.
* Too this	kness	data avei	lahle in:	CANADIA	י <b>הכ</b> ית הי	TRANSPORT TOE I NOV 1968
TCE OUTO	-171622	uuuu aval		OUUNTER	, DULL 0	TILLIOTOTIC TOP T NOT TOO

,

Ι	Date	Ice (in	Thickness ) (cm)	Snow I (in.)	Oepth (cm)	Remarks
Canyon V	/illage	e (Alaska)	(cont'd)			
1068	3					
1900 M	Mar 23 30	33. 32.	84. 81.	11. 11.	28. 28.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Snow depth hard packed between 16th and 30th. 3 in. (8 cm) of snow inundated with water and refroze. Surface smooth, no cracks.
P	Apr 6 13 20 27	32. 32. 32. 32.	81. 81. 81. 81.	11. 11. 11. 10.	28. 28. 28. 25.	"", "" Small opening in ice observed 1/4 mile above village. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Μ	Aay 1 2 4 6 11 12 16 18 20	36. 34.	91. 86.			Huge opening 1/4 mile above village. About 2 ft of water covered ice during the night and gradually drained through. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface honeycombed, numerous cracks. Water on ice on both sides of river. Surface honeycombed, numerous cracks. Water rose about 12 in. Both shores flooded. Ice started moving at 1055 LST. Considerable ice still in river.
Cape Par	25 rry* (N	1.W.T.): N	Measurements Mangar, Meas	made on ( urements	;illet taken	River clear of ice, but considerable amount still on both shores. Bay, approximately $l_{\overline{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$ miles south of Federal Electric's approximately 300 vd from shore.
		-				
1967 S	7 Sep 24 29 30					Shore lead on north edge of bay. Dimensions approxi- mately 100 yd by 150 yd. Shore lead still observed. Gillet Bay filled by flowing winter ice. Floes very hummocked. Young ice formed in areas between the ice floes. Ice measurements on 24 and 29 Sept taken on young ice. Amundsen Gulf remains ice free.
c	oct 12					Shore lead frozen over.
N	10v 9 10 30					⁴ mile-wide open <b>lead</b> in <b>e</b> ast-west direction 5 miles off- shore from 1 to 9 Nov. Lead frozen over. Few wide cracks on Amundsen Gulf from 25 to 30 Nov. These leads freeze over and reform depending on wind speed and direction.
D	Dec 22 23 29					Several leads in Amundsen Gulf. All leads frozen. Surface smooth, few cracks from 24 Sept to 23 Dec. Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
1968	3					·
J	Jan 5 10 12 14 19 20 26					Surface smooth, few cracks. Open lead in east-west line 4 miles offshore from 2 to 10 Jan on Amundsen Gulf. Surface smooth, few cracks. 1 to 2 mile-wide lead due to south winds. Lead running in east-west direction on gulf. Surface smooth, few cracks. Lead frozen. Surface smooth, few cracks.
Ŧ	Гер 2 8 9					l to 2 mile-wide lead 2 to 3 miles offshore. Surface smooth, few cracks.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

Date	•	Ice	Thickne	255	Snow	Depth	Remarks
Cape Parry*	• (N.W.T.)	) (c	ont'd)				
1968 Feb	14 16 23 29						<pre>1 to 2 mile-wide lead on Amundsen Gulf 2 to 3 miles offshore from 8 to 14 Feb. Surface smooth, few cracks from 5 Jan to 16 Feb.</pre>
Mar	2 8 15 22 29 31			·			Surface moderately ridged, numerous cracks. """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
Apr	26						Pilot reports indicate that open leads extend beyond 10 miles offshore on Amundsen Gulf.
Мау	24 31	65. 61.	165 155	5.	9.	23.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Open lead on Amundsen Gulf throughout month varying from approximately 1 to 8 miles offshore. Lead running in east-west direction. Width estimated between 1 and 8 miles. Aircraft indicates that a lead runs from 50 miles west of Cape Parry to Cape Young in a straight line. Width estimated 1 to 5 miles. Snow extremely wet due to warm temperatures. Approximately 2 in. of water exists on most areas of ice.
Jun	7 14 21 25 28	55. 47. 37. 37.	140 119 91	). 9. +.			First breakup of winter ice on Amundsen Gulf. Ice in Gillet Bay becoming slushy. Throughout period open lead on Amundsen Gulf 1 to 5 miles offshore running in east-west direction. Landfast ice out approximately 1 to 3 miles offshore. Surface moderately ridged, numerous cracks from 2 Mar to 28 June
Jul	5 13 16	13.	33	3.			Numerous cracks on Gillet Bay. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Breakup of Amundsen Gulf. Few ice growlers left near shore. Gillet Bay approximately 1/10 covered with slush and winter ice.
Cartwright,	(NFLD):	Me: Sau	asuremer ndwich H	nts made Bay.	appr	oximately	200 yd south of USAF dock in Cartwright Harbour of
1967 Dec	29						Surface lightly ridged.
1968 Jan	6 13 22 27						" smooth. " " Variable depths of snow covers Cartwright Harbour, surface very rough. Area between Cartwright mainland and Earl Island usually open in past years is now completely frozen over.
Feb	22 24						Severe wind and snow storm. Ice surface covered with drifted hard packed snow. Avg snow depth: 13 in. (33 cm).

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

Date	2	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks			
Cartwright,	(NFLD)	(cont'd)							
1968 Mar	10 23 30					Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 2 Feb to 10 Mar. " moderately ", " " on 16 and 23 Mar. " lightly ", " ".			
Apr	5 13 20	31. 30.5 26.5	79. 77. 67.	17.	43.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, no cracks from 5 to 20 Apr.			
	20	20.)	01.			cracks.			
Мау	4 8	9.	23.			Slush on ice, numerous small holes caused by melt around rocks and other objects. Surface smooth, no cracks. Cartwright Harbour 95% ice-free, drifting ice pans moving around with the tide. A balt of ice just east			
	10					of Earl Island with the tide. A part of the just east of Earl Island extends approximately $l_2^1$ miles to the Black Head and Cartwright approaches. Ice unsafe.			
Caughnawaga	u* (P.Q.)	: Measur	ements made	e appro	ximatel;	y 3600 ft above Canadian Pacific Railroad bridge.			
1968 Feb	26	25.	64.			Maximum ice thickness observed. Numerous cracks all . month.			
Mar	4 11 18	23. 20.	58. 51.			Few cracks. Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Large ice crack near canal wall. Ice rotten.			
Chalkyitsił	(Alaska	): Measu 20 ft	rements mad from the p	de on t river b	he Blac ank.	k River, 200 yd north of the village community hall and			
1968		- )	1-	- 1					
Jan	21 27	24. 24.	61. 61.	16.	41. 46.	Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Cracks in ice due to thermal expansion , air temperatures $-57^{\circ}$ to $-60^{\circ}$ f. No open cracks visible. Cracks $3/4$ in. in width were observed in ice by shoveling snow off the ice for about 60 ft across the river. River being used as a landing field for airplanes.			
Feb	3 10 17	26. 27. 27.	66. 69. 69.	18. 19. 17.	46. 48. 43.	Surface smooth, numerous cracks.			
	24	29.	74.	18.	46 <b>.</b>	19 in. (48 cm). One large crack in ice running in south to north direction across part of river used as air field. Crack approximately 2 in. in width but is not open. No open cracks visible. Ice thickness on a nearby lake was 26 in. (66 cm) with 19 in. (48 cm) snow cover.			
Mar	2	28.	71.	17.	43.	Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow: 18 in. (46 cm).			
	9	28.	71. 74	18. 18.	46. 46	Surface smooth, "".			
	23	31.	79.	14.	36.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Ice thickness in near- by lake $28\frac{1}{2}$ in. (72 cm) and snow cover 14 in. (36 cm). Snow on lake and river is very loose and powdery. Snow starting to pack and form a crust on top. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow: 18 in.			
	30	28.	71.	17.5	44. [.]	(46 cm). No new cracks in ice observed.			
						<i>(</i> 2)			

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

ł

62				TABU ICE THIC	LE     (C CKNESSES	Cont'd) 5 (1967-1968)
Date	2	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow I (in.)	)epth (cm)	Remarks
Chalkyitsil	k (Alaska	) (cont'	a)			
1968						
Apr	6	30.	76.	17.	43.	Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow: 19 in. (48 cm).
	13	29.	74. 76	19.	48.	Surface smooth, "".
	20	30. 29.	70. 74.	16.5	47. 42.	No open or new cracks in ice observed. Ice thickness in nearby lake is 30 in. (76 cm), snow cover 16 in. (41 cm). Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow: 17 in. (43 cm).
	30				·	Show depth down to b in. (1) cm). Weather Warm and show melting quite fast. Some water flooding beneath the snow on lake and river ice.
May	6 7	30.	76.	3.	8.	Ice thickness on nearby lake 30 in. (76 cm), snow cover 6 in. (15 cm). Surface rough, numerous cracks. Water started to rise in river.
	10 11					Water rising last. Unable to get on river ice. Ice broke and started to run at 2000 LST. Ice jammed below and above village, village partly flooded.
÷	13				•	Ice jam broke and water flowing freely in river.
Chesterfie:	ld Inlet*	(N.W.T.	): Measur operat	ements n ions bui	nade on ilding.	Spurrel Inlet of Hudson Bay, approximately 1800 ft east of
1968						
May	17 26	63. 59.5	160. 151.	12.	30.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, no cracks from 1 Dec 1967 to 26 May 1968.
Jun	1 8 15	60. 60. 59.	152. 152. 150.			•
	22	58.	147.			Surface ", few " " 1 to 22 June.
Clyde River	r* (N.W.I	'.): Mea	surements	made on	Patrici	a Bay, approximately 1000 ft from shore.
1967 Dec	16					Surface smooth, few cracks from 28 Oct to 16 Dec.
1968 Jan	14					" ", " " " 24 Dec 1967 to 14 Jan 1968.
Feb	25					Surface lightly ridged, few cracks from 21 Jan to 25 Feb.
Apr	26 ·					Surface moderately " , " " " 1 Mar to 26 Apr.
Jun	7 14 21	67. 66. 66.	170. 168. 168.			
	28	67.	170.	5•'	13.	Maximum ice thickness observed on 7 and 28 June. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks from 4 May to 28 June.
Jul	5	63.	160.			
	12 20 26	57. 63. 41.5	145. 160. 105.	1.	3.	Surface smooth, few cracks from 5 to 20 July. "", numerous cracks. River flowed into north end of Patricia Bay and opened an area 1/4 to 1/2 mile in width. Little apparent change in ice conditions
	20 26	63. 41.5	105.			north end of Patricia Bay and opened an area 1/4 t mile in width. Little apparent change in ice cond elsewhere on bay.

•

.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

,

	Date	Ice Thi (in.)	.ckness (cm)	Snow De (in.) (	pth (cm)	Remarks
College,	Alaska	(Univ Exp	Station):	Measure	ements 1.	made on Smith Lake, approximately 4000 ft NNW of weather
1967	Oct 10 18					Lake entirely frozen over. Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow: 2.5 in. (6 cm).
	30	7.	18.	2.5	6.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Snow very soft. Ice thickness measurement made 10 ft from shore.
	Nov 6 13	8. 8.	20. 20.	· 4. 7•5	10. 19.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Snow cover density is light.
	20	8.	, 20.			Surface ", "". Avg depth of snow: 4 in. (10 cm). 4 in. water between snow and ice layer. Avg
	27	7 <b>.</b>	18.			density: 0.186 g/cm ³ . Surface rough, no cracks. Avg depth of snow: 2 in. (5 cm); avg snow density: 0.215 g/cm ³ . Three layers above main ice sheet: 2 3/4 in. water on bottom, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. on top, with a $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. ice layer between.
	Dec 4	16.5	42.	3.	8.	Surface rough and pitted, no cracks. Avg snow density:
	11	17.5	44.	4.	10.	0.134 g/cm ² . Surface rough " ", few ". " " "
	18	19.	48.	6.5	17.	0.132 g/cm3. Surface rough "", "" ""
	27	20.	51.	9.5	24.	0.139 g/cm ³ . Surface rough "", no ".""" 0.155 g/cm ³ .
1968	3					
	Jan 2	20.	51.	9•	23.	Surface soft ",".".""
	8	19.5	50.	9•5	24.	Surface soft, rough, and pitted, no cracks. Avg
	15	21.5	55•	9.	23.	Surface soft, rough, and pitted, " " . "
	22	22.	56.	9•5	24.	Surface rough and pitted, no cracks. Avg snow density: 0.209 g/cm ³ .
	29	22.5	57.			Surface rough " " , " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
	Feb 6	22.	· 56.	12.	30.	Surface rough, no cracks. 5.5 in. water on top of ice.
	12	22.	56.	10.5	27.	Surface rough, no cracks. 6.6 in. " " " " ".
	19	22.5	57.	9•5	24.	Surface rough and pitted, no cracks. 1.5 in. water on ice and 4 in. (10 cm) new ice. Avg snow density:
	27	23.	58.	11.	28.	Surface rough and pitted, no cracks. 1 in. water on ice and 4 in. (10 cm) new ice. Avg density: 0.188 $g/cm^3$ .
	Mar 4	23.	58.	10.5	27.	Surface rough and pitted, no cracks. 1 in. water on ice and 5 in. (13 cm) new ice. Avg snow density: 0.201
	11	28.	71.	8.	20.	g/ cmp. Surface rough and pitted, no cracks. Avg snow density:
	18	28.	71,	8.5	22.	Surface moderately ridged, no cracks. Avg snow density:
	25	28.	71.	9.	23.	Surface moderately ridged, no cracks. """ 0.184 g/cm3.
	Apr 1	29.5	75.	8.	20.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg snow density: 0.167 g/cm ³ .
	8	29.	7 ⁴ •	8.	20.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg " : 0.200 "

64				TABL	E III (C	Cont (d)
			т	CE THIC	KNESSES	(1967-1968)
Date	e	Ice Thie (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
College, A	laska (Un	iv Exp	Station) (	cont'd)		·
			00001000) (	00110 0,		
1968 Apr	15	29.	74.	8.5	22.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg snow density: 0.218 $a/cm3$ .
	22	28.5	72.	6.5	17.	Surface ", " ". " " 0.234
	27					g/cm ² . Snow has been reduced to a hard crust 0 to 1 in. (0 to 3
	29	27.	69.			cm) in depth. A few pools of water showing on ice. No cracks.
Мау	6					Marshy area surrounding lake was flooded with runoff, routine reading and measurements impossible to obtain. No snow on ice. Ice appears to be becoming honeycombed.
	13 18 20					Water observed around edge of ice. Ice appears darker. A few ice floes in center of lake. Ice completely gone from lake.
Coppermine;	* (N.W.T.	): Meas of D	urements ma ept of Tra	de on C nsport	oronati dock.	on Gulf near mouth of Coppermine River, 100 yd north
1967 Nov	17					Surface smooth, no cracks 3 to 17 Nov.
1968 Jan	26					Tidal crack observed approximately 25 yd offshore.
Feb	9					Surface smooth, few cracks from 24 Nov 1967 to 9 Feb 1968.
Мау	3 10					Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.
	24 28	86	218.	3.	8.	Maximum ice thickness observed. 1 to 2 in. (3 to 5 cm) of slush on ice runway. Rest of the ice surface has standing water. These conditions only exist within 100 to 150 yd from shore, further
	31	56.	142.			out ice surface normal. Surface lightly rafted, few cracks from 16 Feb to 24 May.
Jun	7	46.	117.			Surface moderately rafted, numerous cracks.
	0 12					Lead observed. No ice measurement taken due to candled and unsafe
	16					Condition of ice. Lead observed on 8th has gradually widened and ice floes have started moving. Lead 70 yd in width when ice started moving.
Coral Harbo	our* (N.W	.т.): м	easurements	made o	n South	Bay, approximately 1 mi SW of Snafu Beach.
1967 Nov	10					Sea ice sheet considered safe to travel on. Surface
	17					Ice marker lost, ice not measured at same location as on 10 Nov.
Dec	29					Surface smooth, no cracks from 10 Nov to 29 Dec.
1968						
May	15 31	69.5	177.	18.	46.	First day air temperature rose to above freezing. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, few cracks from 5 Jan to 31 May. Appeared to be about 2 in. of water under the first 4 in. (10 cm) of ice during measurement.
Jun	7					No measurement due to large amounts of meltwater on ice.

.

.

4

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

# TABLE III (Cont'd)

ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Date	Ice Thicknes (in.) (cm	s Snow Depth ) (in.) (cm)	Remarks
Cornwall* (ONT):	Measurements m normal due to	ade in canal 400 ft work al <b>o</b> ng canal.	: above Lock 19. Water level in canal is $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft below
1068			
Mar 18 25	27. 69. 24. 61.		Maximum ice thickness observed from 4 to 18 Mar. Surface smooth, no cracks from 22 Jan to 25 Mar.
Apr 1			Open water area 15 ft in width along both sides of canal. Open water 300 ft above measurement site.
Ennadai Lake* (N.	W.T.): Measure	ments made west of	station on Ennadai Lake, approximately 100 yd from shore.
1967			
Oct 20 23			First ice formed. Lake completely frozen over. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Nov 24			Snowdrifts up to 1 ft in height.
10(9			
1988 Feb 23			" " " 2 " " in places. Occasional patches of bare ice.
May 17 24	<b>59.5</b> 151. 56. 142.	19. 48.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, no cracks from 23 Oct 1967 to 24 May 1968.
. 28			Few holes in ice.
Jun 1 3	56. 142.		First sign of a shore lead on south side of bay. Ice
7	E2 126		candled.
8	JJ. 13J.		Large lead observed.
1 ¹ +	49. 124.		Surface rough, few cracks.
21	39. 99.		
22			ice padly candled. Harge cracks across lake, ice extremely rotten.
Eureka* (N.W.T.):	Measurements	made on Slidre Fior	rd, 300 yd from shore, south of Building 2.
1967			
Sep 14 24			Flord froze over. Surface smooth, no cracks.
1968			
May 24	83. 211.		
31	03. 211.		Increase in number of cracks since last week, ice softer. Surface smooth, few cracks from 29 Sept 1967 to 31 May 1968.
Jun 7	83. 211.		Maximum ice thickness observed <b>on</b> 24 May, 31 May, and 7 June.
14	79.5 202.		
28	52, 132,		Shore lead 100 ft in length. Surface smooth numerous
			cracks all month.
Jul 5	41. 104.		
9			Lead 200 yd in width running directly across fiord from
12	37 <b>·</b> 94.		Shore lead 300 yd in width running entirely across fiord. Surface smooth, numerous cracks on 5 and 12 July.
19 21	28. 71.		" lightly hummocked, numerous cracks. Complete breakup of Slidre Fiord.
Fort Chipewyan* (	ALTA): Measure	ments made on Lake	Athabasca 800 ft south of the government dock.
1967			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Dec 8 15			Surface smooth, few cracks on 1 and 8 Dec. ", no ".

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

.

,

			:	ICE THIC	KNESSES	(1967-1968)
Date	2	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow I (in.)	)epth (cm)	Remarks
Fort Chipew	yan* (AL	TA) (cont	'd)			
1968 Mar	1					Large pressure ridge formed approximately 200 ft north of test site. Height of ridge approximately 3 ft above normal.
	29	36.5	93.	3.	8.	Surface lightly rafted, few cracks from 22 Dec 1967 to 29 Mar 1968.
Apr	4 5 12 19 26 30	36.5 36.5 34. 33.5 33.	93. 93. 86. 85. 84.	2. 2. 1. 1.	5. 5. 3. 3.	Day area used for skiplane landings is unserviceable. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Maximum ice thickness observed from 29 Mar to 12 Apr. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks from 5 to 26 Apr. Few leads in shallow bay below townsite. Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks.
Fort Yukon	(Alaska)	: Measur	ements mad	de on Yu	ukon Rive	er.
1967 Nov	5 12 18 24 25	9.5 10.5 11.	24. 27. 28.	2. 4. 5.	5. 10. 13.	Surface smooth, no cracks. """,""" Snow drifting made it difficult to take an accurate snow measurement. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Dec	2 9 16 23 30	19. 19.5 20.5 21. 22.5	48. 50. 52. 53. 57.	6. 7. 8.5 8.5	15. 18. 19. 22. 22.	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " Ice sheet pressing slightly downward because water overflowing upward through test hole.
1968 Jan	6 13 20 27	24. 24. 25. 26.	61. 61. 64. 66.	9. 9. 9. 11.	23. 23. 23. 28.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
Feb	3 10 17 24	28. 29. 29.5 31.5	71. 74. 75. 80.	11. 11. 15. 15.	28. 28. 38. 38.	"", "" "", "" Drifted snow over measuring site. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Mar	2 9 16 23 30	31. 30. 29.5 30.5 31.5	79. 76. 75. 77. 80.	15. 14. 14. 14. 14.	38. 36. 36. 36. 36.	Surface smooth, no cracks. """, """ "", """ Snow drifts observed 9 to 30 Mar. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Apr	6 13 20 27	31.5 33. 33. 33.	80. 84. 84. 84.	14. 15. 14. 12.	36. 38. 36. 30.	Surface smooth, no cracks. """,""" Maximum ice thickness observed from 13 to 27 Apr. Surface smooth, no cracks.
Мау	4 9					No measurement taken due to approximately 8 in. of water observed on top of ice. River ice "lifted" causing water on ice to drain through cracks. Area unsafe for ice thickness measurement.
Frobisher I	Bay* (N.W	.T.): Me	asurement	s made 1	nalfway	between Long Island and Dept of Transport causeway.
1967 Dec	29				·	Tidal ridge 50 ft from shore and 10 ft high.
1968 Jan	26					" 100 in " " 15 " " .
Feb	24					" " 150 " " " " 20 " " .
Mar	31					By; end of month tidal ridge was 200 ft from shore and 20 ft high.

,

λ.

TABLE III (Cont'd)

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

66

.

Date	2	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Frobisher H	Bay* (N.W	.T.) (co	nt'd)			
1968 Apr	26 30					Tidal ridge 150 ft from shore and 20 ft high. Ice measurement taken at Caron Island, 5 miles SSE of Frobisher. Ice thickness there: 64 in. (162 cm).
Мау	24 31 ·	65. 65.	165. 165.	5. 5.	13. 13.	Ice beginning to deteriorate, very soft from top to bottom.
Jun	7	65.	165.	4.	10.	Maximum ice thickness observed 24 May <b>to</b> 7 June. Surface smooth, few cracks from 24 Nov 1967 to 7 <b>June</b> . 1968.
	14	63.	160.	3.	8.	
	21	56.	142.	2.	5.	
	26	54.	137.	2.	5.	Surface rough, few cracks from 14 to 26 June.
	28	44.	112.	2.	5.	
Jul	3 5	43. 40`.	109. 102.	2. 2.	5. 5.	Surface rough, numerous cracks 3 to 5 July. Ice considered unsafe for further measurements this season.
Galena (Ala	aska): M o	easureme ffshore	nts made in on the Yuko	center n River	of vil	lage near post office, approximately 300 to 800 ft
1967		`				
Oct	14					Very thin ice floes started running on river.
	17 22					River unnavigable for boats. River almost full of ice and movement slowed to $l_2^{\frac{1}{2}}$ to
•	26					Ice stopped running in Yukon River with quite a bit of overflow.
Nov	7					Ice was unsafe to cross until this date because of warm
	12	10.	25.	2.5	6.	Veather. Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow: 4 in. (10 cm). Ice seems uniform in thickness. 7 holes drilled across river, all measured approximately 10 in. (25 cm) in thickness.
Dec	2	30	90	2	5	Surface rough few creeks
Dec	9	42.	107.	2.	5.	
1968						
Feb	4	48.	122.	28.	71.	и и и и <b>.</b>
	11	46.	117.	24.	61.	" moderately ridged, no cracks.
	18	43.	109.	18.	46.	н н н н н н
	25	50.	127.	30.	76.	" " " " Snowfall during month resulted in 6 in. (15 cm) of crusted snow, over 18 to 24 in. (46 to 61 cm) snow, all over the ice.
Mar	3	55.	140.	36.	91.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface rough, few cracks. Snow surface crusted.
	10	43.	109.	30.	76.	Surface rough, few cracks.
	17	48.	122.	36.	91.	······································
	24	44.	112.	30.	76.	
	31	42.	107.	30.	76.	", " ". Upper 6 in. (15 cm) snow surface over ice fluffy.
Apr	.7					Surface very fluffy, few cracks. Ice raited in places,
	14	42.	107.	18.	46.	Surface rough, no cracks.
	21	44	112.	14.	36.	""" Snow over ice melting manidly.
	28	48.	122.	24.	61.	"," ", " hard packed.
May	5	24.	61.			" honeycombed, numerous cracks.
	ь 8	15.	38.			All snow melted and water observed on top of ice. More water overflow on ice and cracks along bank.
			-			Surface honeycombed, numerous cracks.
	12	6.	15.			Crack approximately 5 to 15 ft in length and 2 ft in width all along bank and out into channel. Surface honeycombed, numerous cracks.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRASNPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

•

67

•

· ·

TABLE III (Co	o n	t	ď	)	
---------------	-----	---	---	---	--

.

	ICE	THICKNESSES	(1967-1968)	ŀ
--	-----	-------------	-------------	---

Date	:	Ice Th (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow (in.)	Depth (cm)	Remarks	
Galena (Ala	uska) (c	cont'd)					
1968							
May	15 17 25	4.	10.			Some cracks in ice each approximately 2 in. in wid Surface honeycombed, numerous cracks. River broke up at approximately 0900 LST.	th.
Gambell (Al	aska):	Measure	ments made	e on Trou	tman La	se.	
1067							
1907 Oct	16		•_			Lake froze over.	
	21 28	3.	8. 18.			Surface smooth, no cracks.	5 in.
	20		10.			(1 cm).	<i>)</i> 111
Nov	4	7.5	19.			Surface ", few ". " " " 1	in.
	11	9.	23.			(20 cm).	in.
	18	12.	30.			Surface ", numerous cracks. Avg depth of sno	w:
	25	16.	41.			Surface smooth, "". """ 6 in. (15 cm).	
Dec	2	19.5	50.			Surface smooth, "".""	
	9	25.	64.			8 in. (20 cm). Surface smooth, "". """	
	16	29.	74.			5 in. (13 cm). Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks. Avg dept	h of
		20 5	77			snow: 12 in. (30 cm).	·
	23	30.5		_	_	snow: 8 in. (20 cm).	
	30	31.	79+	2.	5.	Surface lightly ridged, "	"
1968							
Jan	6	31.	79.	2.	5.	Surface lightly ridged, ""."	"
	13	31.5	80. '	4.	10.	Surface lightly ridged, """	11
	20	32.5	83.	4.	10.	snow: 25 in. (64 cm). Surface lightly ridged, "".""	"
	27	33.	84.	12.	30.	snow: 25 in. (64 cm). Surface lightly ridged, "", ""	11
	•				-	snow: 15 in. (38 cm).	
Feb	3	3 ⁴ •	86.	10.	25.	Surface lightly ridged, "".""	11
	10	36.5	93.	10.	25.	Surface lightly ridged, " ". "	11
	17	39.	99.	8.	20.	snow: 15 in. (38 cm). Surface lightly ridged, "".""	
	24	40.	102.	8.	20.	snow: 15 in. (38 cm). Surface lightly ridged, ""."	11
	2.					snow: 15 in. (38 cm).	
Mar	2	41.	104.	10.	25.	Surface lightly ridged, "".""	н
	9	41.5	105.	8.	20.	Surface lightly ridged, "".""	н
	16 [°]	42.	107.	10.	25.	snow: 1/ 1n. (43 cm). Surface lightly ridged, "".""	"
	23	43.	109.	12.	30.	snow: 17 in. (43 cm). Surface lightly ridged, "".""	
	30	43.	109.	15.	38.	snow: 20.1n. (51 cm). Surface lightly ridged, ""."" snow: 20 in. (51 cm).	"
Apr	6	43.5	110.	10.	25.	Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow	:
	13	43.5	110.	12.	30.	20 in. (04 cm). Maximum ice thickness observed on 6 and 13 Apr. S rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow: 25 in (64 cm).	urfac
# TABLE III (Cont'd)

•

ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Dat	e	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Gambell (Al	.aska) (c	ont'd)				
1968 Apr	· 20	41.5	105.	15.	<b>3</b> 8.	Surface rough, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow: 30 in. (76 cm).
	<i>C</i> {	+3•	109.	1)•	JU •.	48 in. (122 cm).
Goose Bay*	(NFLD):	Measure	ments made (	on Terr	ington	Basin.
1967 Nov	10 20					Terrington Basin froze over. Warm air temperatures past week caused numerous breaks in the ice field.
Dec	<u>.</u> 4	. :			÷	Ice thickness up to 14 in. (36 cm) in areas of rafted ice pans. Terrington Basin has 10/10 <b>ice</b> coverage. Surface moderately ridged, few cracks.
	11 15 22	•		. :		" lightly ridged, no cracks. Snow cover includes approximately 6.5 in. (17 cm) of slush. Layer of ice 1 in. (3 cm) over 9 in. (23 cm) of water, then 10 in. (25 cm) of solid ice beneath.
1968 Mar	30	34 <b>.</b> '	86.			Ice covered with 4 to 6 in. (10 to 15 cm) slush.
Apr	· 12 21	34. 30.	86 <b>.</b> 76.	16.	41.	Maximum ice thickness observed on 30 Mar and 12 Apr. Ice covered with 4 to 6 in. (10 to 15 cm) slush beneath snow. Ice covered with 4 to 6 in. (10 to 15 cm) water and snow.
	26	30.	76.		•	" " 2 " 3 " (5 to 8 cm) slush.
May	17	25.	64.		;	2 to 4 in. (5 to 10 cm) sitush on ice surface. Surface smooth, no cracks from 15 Dec 1967 to 3 May 1968. Terrington Basin 50% open.
	22					" " clear of ice.
Hall Beach*	· (N.W.T.	): Meas weat	urements ma her office.	de in h	arbor	opening into Foxe Basin, approximately 3/4 mile ESE from
1967 Oct	20 20					First ice formed. Slush ice just below water level. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks on 13 and 20 Oct.
1968 Mar	31		۰.			All extension rods and auger lost through the ice while measuring ice thickness.
Apí	28					New extension rods and auger received.
Me.y	10					One lead appeared, approximately 1 mile from shore, variable in width from 1/8 to 1/4 mile across depending on wind direction and speed.
	17 25		· ·	•	,	12 May 1968. Surface lightly ", numerous cracks. Due to persistent surface winds from NW at 20 to 30 mph, the outer edge of lead is not discernible.
Jur	1 21 28	82.	208.	3.	8.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks 26 May to 21 June. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface lightly ridged, numerous cracks from 1 to 2 ft in length could be seen. The flow edge of ice is only about 3/16 mile from shore. Puddles of water forming on top of ice surface.
Holman Isla	und* (N.W	.т.): м	easurements	made o	n the	west side of Kings Bay, opposite barge landing dock.
1967 Oct	5 6 11			·		Small ponds <b>and</b> lakes frozen over during first week of October. Kings Bay and Queens Bay frozen over.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

# ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Date	•	Ice T (in.)	hickness (cm)	Snow Dept (in.) (cm	.њ 1)	Remarks
Holman Islar	nd* (N.	W.T.) (	cont'd)			
1967 Opt	י כר					Amundsen Gulf over
000	10					Amunusen dall open.
Nov	30					Open lead 1/4 to 1/2 mile in width from Holman Island, running west past Kings and Queens Bays during entire month.
Dec	15					Open water in Amundsen Gulf during first half of December due to mild weather and strong easterly winds.
1068						
Jan	26					Open patches of water in Amundsen Gulf.
Feb	23					Open water in a few places on Amundsen Gulf due to strong easterly gales.
Mar	29	73.	185.	1. 3	•	Maximum ice thickness observed. Open water in Amundsen Gulf, approximately 5 miles from Holman Island. Open water and large leads observed in moving ice, extending across Amundsen Gulf to mainland. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 13 Oct 1967 to 29 Mar 1968.
Holy Cross (	Alaska	): Meas	surements m	ade on Ghost	Cree	k Slough.

1967 Nov 24	17.	43.		Surface smooth, few cracks.
Dec 12 19 29	26.5 28. 31.5	67. 71. 80.	trace "	", numerous cracks. ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", "
1968 Jan 1	29.	7 ⁴ •		Surface rough, few cracks.
Feb 5 12 19 21	36. 3 <b>9.</b> 41. 44.	91. 99. 104. 112.	trace 6. 15.	" moderately ridged, numerous cracks. " drifted, numerous cracks. " " " " " " " " ", " " . Maximum ice thickness observed.

Hopedale* (NFLD): Measurements made in Hopedale Harbour, approximately halfway between USAF dock and Ellen Island.

				Surface smooth, no cracks from 7 Jan to 10 Feb.
				" lightly ridged, no cracks from 16 Feb to 16 Mar. " moderately ridged, no cracks. " " " ," " on 22 and 29 Mar.
				" lightly ridged, no cracks. " moderately " , " "
39•	99•	2.	5.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Increase of ice thickness from 12 to 19 Apr due to snow cover on ice melting and then freezing.
				Ice beginning to thaw along shoreline on village side of harbor.
38.5	98.	1.	3.	Surface smooth, few cracks on 19 and 26 Apr. Ice still deteriorating along shoreline of village.
33. 29.	84. 74.	1.	3.	
24.	61.	l.	3.	
	39. 38.5 33. 29. 24.	39.       99.         38.5       98.         33.       84.         29.       74.         24.       61.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	39. $99.$ $2.$ $5.$ $38.5$ $98.$ $1.$ $3.$ $33.$ $84.$ $1.$ $3.$ $29.$ $74.$ $1.$ $3.$ $24.$ $61.$ $1.$ $3.$

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

			I	CE THIC	KNESSES	(1967-1968)
Date	e	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Hopedale* (N	WFLD) (c	ent'd)				
1968 May	24	12.	30.			Lead at west end of harbor extending from USAF dock . across mouth of harbor, also open water along shoreline
	31	4.	10.			Numerous leads in harbor. Ice measurements taken on 24 May and 31 May were estimated due to unsafe ice. Most of harbor free of ice but easterly winds were drifting ice in from outside harbor. Surface smooth, no cracks all month.
Inuvik* (N.W	I.T.):	Measureme	nts made of	n Macke	nzie Riv	ver, east channel, approximately 80 yd from docking area.
1967 Oct	18	· . , ·				Open stretch of water approximately 75 ft square, 200 yd above observation point.
Nov	17			· · ·		Due to warm weather, water was observed on top of ice between river bank and observation point.
1968						
Mar	29					Snow firmly packed on ice surface.
Apr	19					Continual flow of water up through drill hole after break-through by ice auger.
May	3 10	39. 37.5	99• 95•	10. 8.	25. 20.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Snow has a high water content. Surface smooth, few
	17					Open water along river bank out a distance of 15 to 20 ft, unable to get on ice for observation.
	28					Open water out for 50 ft from river bank, small pieces of floating ice.
Iroquois* (C	NT): M	leasuremen	ts made 50	0 ft ab	ove uppe	er canal gates.
1968						
Feb	26	20.	51.			
Mar	4	20.	51.	2.	5.	Maximum ice thickness observed on 26 Feb and 4 Mar.
	18 25	19. 15.	38.	2.	<b>)</b> •	Surface smooth, no cracks from 2 Jan to 18 Mar. Ice unsafe to measure, open water.
Iroquois* (C	NT): M	leasuremen	ts made 400	0 ft b <b>e</b>	low cana	al gates.
1968 Feb	26	24.	61.	1.	3.	Maximum ice thickness observed.
Mar	18 25					Surface smooth, no cracks from 22 Jan to 18 Mar. Ice unsafe to measure, open water.
Isachsen* (N	.w.T.):	Measure part of pertain	ments made Deer Bay. to both s:	on old New i ites.	winter ce measu	ice, 1 mile <b>SSW</b> of gauge marker in "Hole in Fog Bay" ured 50 ft SSW of the tide gauge marker. Remarks
1967 Aug	29					Freeze-over of open water areas.
Sep	15					Top 10 in. (25 cm) of old ice rotten.
1968 J <b>a</b> n	1 <b>9</b>					Snow at new site 30 in. (76 cm) in depth.
Feb	23	65.	165.	3.	8.	Maximum ice thickness observed at new ice site. How ice measurement taken by measuring auger and extention due to the ice being frozen to the bottom of bay.
Mar	1					New ice measurement site discontinued due to ice being frozen to the bottom.
May	31	136.	345.	5.	13.	Maximum ice thickness observed at old winter ice site. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 8 Sept 1967 to 31 May 1968. This maximum ice value was not used in the analysis presented in figure 5.

TABLE III (Cont'd)

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

12			IC	TABLE E THICKI	III (C NESSES	ont'd) (1967-1968)
Date	Date Ice Thickness (in.) (cm)		kness (cm)	Snow Deg (in.) (d	pth cm)	Remarks
Isachsen* (N	.W.T.)	(cont'd)				
1968 Jun	6	• .				Shore puddle up to 3 to 4 ft in depth extending completely around bay. Bay ice 20% covered with puddles.
King Salmon	(Alaska	): Measu	rements mad	e on Nai	knek R	iver near USAF dock.
1967 Oct	28					Smooth thin ice extends 15 to 40 ft from shore. Few small pieces sheet ice floating in river. Ice thickness ranges from $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. (4 cm) along shore to an estimated $1/4$ in. (0.5 cm) a short distance from shore. River still navigable.
Nov	11 18	·				Widely scattered patches of thin shore ice. Ice extends out into channel, main channel still free of ice. Large chunks of ice jammed along shore.
	25 29	4.	10.	2.5	6.	Ice now extends from shore to shore.
Dec	2 9 16 23 30	6.5 16. 16. 18.5	17. 41. 41. 47.	1. 1. 1. 2.	3. 3. 3. 5.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
1968_	,		-0			
. Jan	6	15.	38.			Surface smooth, few cracks. Some cracks (5 yd in length observed perpendicular to river.
	13	20.	51. 61			rew cracks in ice of ya in length. Surface smooth, iew cracks.
	20	27.	6 <b>9</b> .	2.	5	cracks. Surface smooth few cracks. Avg denth of snow 3 in.
	- 1	-,.	.,.			(8 cm).
Feb	3 10	32. 33.	81. 84.	1.5 1.5	4. 4.	Surface smooth, few cracks approximately 60 yd in length. Water and slush on ice due to warm temperatures. Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
	17	33.5	85.			Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
	24	32.5	83.			Warmer temperatures have melted all snow on ice and pools of water beginning to form over entire surface area. Shallow water all along shore extending out 10 to 20 yd. Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
Mar	2 9	,	•			Thin crusty ice extends out from shore to approximately 35 yd. Unable to reach normal point of observation. Channel open, shelf of ice extends out approxi-
						mately 20 yd from both shores. Thickness of shelf varies from 32 in. (81 cm) near shore to 9 in. (23 cm) near open water. Heavy ridging on surface of shelf with many cracks.
	16 22 30					Ice extends 40 ft from each shore. River open, few ice floes. River open and navigable, very light shore ice. Few small ice floes.
Apr	7					River open and navigable, very little shore ice. Few jee flows 15 to 30 in. (38 to 76 cm) thick drifting
	14					with tide and scattered along the shoreline. River open and navigable, very little shore ice, numerous small ice flows drifting with tide. Few ice flows 15 to 30 in. (38 to 76 cm) thick, scattered along both shore
	21 28					both shores. River open and navigable. Few small ice flows scattered along shore, all ice very rotten. River open, shore ice nearly gone. Very few small ice flows drifting with the tide, some scattered along shoreline.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

HADLE III (Lont'd)	:'d)	n t	(Co		TABLE
--------------------	------	-----	-----	--	-------

ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Date		Ice Thick (in.)	ness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)				Remarks	3.		
Kobuk (Alaska	): Mea	surements	made at	middle	of Kobul	River i	n from	nt of	village.			
1967 Oct 1 14	0 5 8					First ic to warme Ice star River fr	e flow r weat ted ru roze ov	ved i ther. unnin ver s	n river fo g again. olid in th	or 3 day ne eveni	ng.	opped due
22	1 3	6. 9. :	15. 23.	1.	3.	Surface	smooth "	n, no , sn	cracks. ow-covered	l c <b>rac</b> ks	i.	•
Nov 1	4	11.	28. 28.	6.	15.	11 17	11 11	, cr	acks are s w cracks.	snow-cov	vered.	
18 29	8 5	13. 15.	33. 38.	12. 7.	30. 18.	5 in. (1 snow abc	.3 cm) ove slu	, cr slus sh.	acks are h and wate	", " er over	ice and 7	'in. (18 cm)
Dec 2	2	19.5	50.	4.	10.	Surface	smooth	1, 1811. "	ow-covered	l cracks	s.	
1	9	27.2	22. 56	2.	13. 28	п	11	, u	11	n	•	
2	વ	22.	56.	17.	43.	11	11	<b>7</b> 11	11	n	•	
30	o :	24.	61.	12.	30.	17	, 11	, "	11	H.	•	
1068												
Jan (	6 :	24.	61.	7.	18.	6 in. (1 snow abc	5 cm) ve slu	slus sh.	h and wate Surface s	er over smooth,	ice and 7 snow-cove	in. (18 cm) red cracks.
1.	3	2(.	09. 70	10.	27.	Suriace	Smootr	i, sn	ow-covered	1 cracks	•	`
2	7	29.	74.	15.	38.	"	11	, ₁₁	"	"	•	
Feb 2	2	27.5	70.	18.	46.	11	11	, "	11	17		
10	0	30.5	77.	21.	53.	11		, "	11	"	•	
1	7	30.5	77.	19.	48.	"	"	, "		<u></u> 0	•	
24	4	31.	79•	19.	48.	. "		<b>,</b> "			•	
Mar 2	2	33.	84.	23.	58.	**	"	, "	11 )	н		
9	2	33.	84.	20.	51.		"	, "	"	"		
10	6	35.	89.	19.	48.			, "	- 11		•	
2	3	36.	91.	-23.	58.		и п	, "	11		•	
،د	5	31.5	95.	20.	51.			,			•	
Apr	6	37.5	95•	19.	48.			,			•	
1	3	37.5	95.	18.	46.			, "	1		•	
20	7	5(+ 27 5	94 • 05	10	43. 118	1	н	, "	n		•	
2	1	-0		17.	40.			<b>'</b> .			•	
May	4	38.	97•	19.	48.	thicknes	ado a	, erved			. Maximu	m ice
- 1	ĩ	37.	94.	7.	18.	Surface	smooth	ı, sn	ow- "	"	. Very w	et snow.
18	5	24.	61.	10.	25.	ice.		, "		11	• Watér	and snow on
25	5	22.	56.	12.	30.	ice flos smooth,	ting i snow-c	in ch cver	annels. ( ed cracks.	Open are	as formin	g. Surface
27	7					Ice brok	e up s	nd m	oved out a	at 1755	LST.	
Kotzebue (Alas	ska): 1	Measureme	nts made	offshor	e of the	village	, appr	oxim	ately là n	nile NNE	of WBAS.	
1967												
Oct 23	1 3	6.5 9.5	17. 24.	v								
Nov	4	9.5	24.					•				
1	Ĺ	11.	28.									
ĩ	3	15.	38.									
25	5	16.5	42.									
Dec 🖇	2	21.	53.									
	9	24.5	62.									
10	6	25.5	65.									
2	3 :	26.	66.				1					
30	0 .	27.	69.									

]

.

.

				ICE THIC	KNESS	(1967-1968)
Dat	e	Ice Th (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow I (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Kotzebue (A	laska	) (cont'd)				
1968						
Jan	6 13 20. <b>21</b>	27.5 29. 30. , <u>3</u> 8.	70. 74. 76. 97.			
Feb	3 10 17 24	31. 35. 36.5 38.	79 89. 93. 97.			
Mar	2 9 16 23 30	39. 39. 38.5 39.5 41.	99. 99. 98. 100. 104.			
Apr	6 13 20 27	41.5 41. 41.5 42.	105. 104. 105. 107.			Maximum ice thickness observed.
Мау	4 11 18 25	41. 34.5 33.5 28.	104. 88. 85. 71.		·	
Jun	1 3	18.	46.			Water overflow onto ice in front of town. Ice moving in channel.
Mankomen Ie	ke (A	laska)• M	0 easuremen	ta made on	Manko	imen Teke
		,				
1967 Oct	15 22 23	1.	3.		L.	First ice along shore. Lower 1/4 of lake ice covered. Lake completely frozen over by 23 Oct with 2 to 4 in. (5 to 10 cm) of ice.
	29	1.	TO*	1.5	4.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
Nov	5 12 19 26	8. 9.5 10. 10.	20. 24. 25. 25.	5. 2. 6. 6.	13. 5. 15. 15.	" wet, no cracks. " rough, no cracks. " very slushy, no cracks. Many open holes on ice at upper end of lake and a large amount of water overflow all around lake.
Dec	3 10 17 24 31	12. 18. 25. 26. 28.	30. 46. 64. 66. 71.	4.	10.	6 in. water overflow on ice. Surface rough, no cracks.
1968						
Jan	7 14	30. 30.	76. 76.	8. 4.	20. 10.	" " " " High winds bley most of snow off lake. Surface rough
	21	32.	81.	4.	10.	no cracks. Snow hard-packed due to high winds. Surface rough, no
	28	33.	84.	12.	30.	cracks. Surface rough, no cracks.
Feb	4	35.	89.	3.	8.	Strong winds last few days caused hard-packed drifts
	11	37.	94.			Surface rough, no cracks.
	18	37.	94	7.	18.	и ^с и ⁻ и и
	25	37. ,	94.	13.	33.	New snowfall over the hard-packed snowdrifts. Surface rough, no cracks.
Mar	3 10 17 24 31	37. 36. 38. 39. 41.	94. 91. 97. 99. 104.	15. 12. 12. 12. 12.	38. 30. 30. 30. 30.	Surface rough, no cracks. """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
	-				<b>~</b> ~ ·	observed. Surface rough, no cracks.

#### TABLE III (Cont'd) CE THICKNESS (1967-1968

## TABLE ||| (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

•

De	te	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Mankomen I	ake (Alas	ka) (cont	'a)			
1968						
Ma	y 5	37.	94.	10.	25.	Surface slushy, no cracks.
	12	32. 32.	81. ·	о. 4.	10.	" water mixed with slush. no cracks.
	26	30.	76.			Ice rotten along shore. Surface slushy, holes in ice.
Ju	m 2	25.	64.			Ice honeycombed all over lake. Many holes in ice.
•••	9	-,,				Ice estimated 12 to 15 in. (30 to 38 cm). Ice
	16					honeycombed all over lake.
		( <b>)</b>				
Manley Hot	Springs	(Alaska):	Measuren	ents ma	de at ti	he end of landing road on the Tanana River.
1967	1.	•			2	
NC	97 4 11	20.	51. 66.	1. 5.	3. 13.	Surface moderately ridged, no cracks.
	18	32.5	83.	7.	18.	" ", <b>1</b> ew ".
	25	40.	102.	10.	25.	11 II II TI II 2 *
De	ec 2	18.	46.	10.	25.	" smooth, few small cracks.
	9	21.	53.	10.5	27.	
	16	20.	51.	10.	25.	и и и и и и и и и и
	≥3 30	19.5	40. 50.	14.	36.	11 11 <b>11 11 11</b>
	54		/		•	,
1968 Ja	n 6	19.5	50.	18.	46.	2.5 in, water overflow, cracks along surface.
	13	21.	53.	24.	61.	3 in. water overflow, small cracks.
	21	24.	61.	18.	46.	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 5 °
	27	25.	64.	24.	61.	Considerable water overflow throughout month
	10					CONSIDERADIE WALEI OVEIIIOW CHICKBIDAU IDACH.
Fe	ъ 3	27.	69.	24.	61.	
	10	20.	7h	24.	91. 20	
	24	30.	76.	15.	38.	
	28	-	· ·	-		No water overflow during month, snow-covered ice.
Ma	r 2	31.5	80.	12.	30.	
	9	25.	64.	18.	46.	5 in. water overflow, Lead 20 x 40 ft observed 1 mile
			• •			above landing. Open lead 20 ft in width and 40 ft in
	16	22	56	18	46.	length 1/4 mile above lending.
	23 .	26.	66.	12.	30.	5 m. #doci 0vciiib#.
	30	26.	66.	22.	56.	1.5 in. water overflow.
Ar	r 6	29.	74.	11.	28.	
	13	28.	71.	10.	25.	
	20 27	31. 3h	79 ·	9• ·	23.	Approximately 1 in. water overflow.
	~ 1	54.	00.	0.	1).	Faximum ice unichiess observed.
McGrath (A	laska):	Measureme	nts made o	n the K	uskokwi	m River.
1967						
00	t 13	-				First ice formed on river.
	28	4.5	11.	2.	5.	Surface smooth. few cracks.
	31					Numerous holes and leads along the bar side of river
				÷		froze over on 28 Oct.
No	v 4	6.	15.			Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
	11	12.	30.	1.5	4.	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
	18	12.	30.	2.5	6. 5	Some open holes up to 8 in in Hometon in wardows
	<i>2</i> )	т <b>)</b> •	50.	۷.	• ر	places along stream froze over.
	_				-	
De	c 2	19. 23	48. 58	2.	5.	Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
	16	24.5	62.	8.	20.	<u>u</u> n <b>u</b> u <b>u</b>
	23	27.	69.	8.	20.	H 11 7 11 H 9 1
	30	27.	69.	10.	25.	Some water overflow observed during month. Surface
						smooth, numerous cracks.

TABLE III (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Ice Thickness Snow Depth Date Remarks (in.) (in.) (cm) (cm) McGrath (Alaska) (cont'd) 1968 Jan 6 83. 32.5 Surface smooth, numerous cracks. 13 33.5 85. 3. 4. 1. 20 94. 1.5 Large diagonal cracks extending across river upstream, and downstream from measurement site. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. 27 39. 99. 1. 3. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. н 40. 102. Feb 3 13. 5. 11 11 ... 10 15. 38. 11 41.5 105. Maximum ice thickness observed. 17 39. 99. 10. 25. 11 Surface 24 11. 28. 11 11 11 n 39. 99. tt. 11 11 n 2 39.5 100. 9.5 24. Mar , " ... " п 9 39.5 100. 9. 23. " 16 25. 11 .. ** 39. 99. 10. ... 11 n 11 23 38. 97. ·11. 28. Slight erosion of ice indicated. 11 11 30 37. 94. 14. 36. Surface smooth, Apr 6 36. 91. 9. 23. Water flowed up through drill hole onto ice. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. 24. 13 35. 89. 9.5 Surface smooth, numerous cracks. 20 30. 76. 6.5 17. Water overflow at measurement site. Water rising. Water started flowing. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. 26 Water on ice flowing past measurement site, overflow depth 12 in. 27 28. 71. Ice measurement taken under the water overflow. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. -4 26.5 67. 1.5 4. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Mav 64. Ice stratified along shoreline, with long diagonal 11 25. cracks, 1 to 2 in. in width. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Ice unsafe for further measurements. 15 Water overflow, rising slowly along and over shore ice to depths of  $l\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 ft. Minto (Alaska): Measurements made 1/3 mile west of St. Barnabas Mission. 1967 Oct 8 .0.5 Thin sheets of ice running in river. 1. Ice thickened in places, variable thickness, ice still 15 running. 16 Ice running only where current is swift. Ice solid along bank. 23 Freeze-over complete. 8. Light ridging, few cracks along bank. 30 3. 8. 2. 5. Nov 3 Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. 3. ... 11 11 t1 Dec 6 16. 11. 28. 41. . Avg depth of snow: 9 in. (23 cm). 11 .. 11 16. 41. 11. 28. Surface lightly 9 in. (23 cm). 18 16. 41. 16. 41. Surface lightly 14 in. (36 cm). 11 " 11 " . 11 ** 14. 36. 25 17. 43. Surface lightly 13 in. (33 cm). Water overflow on some parts of river. Cracks in ice along river bank. 1968 Jan 1 17. 43. 14. 36. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg depth of snow: 13 in. (33 cm). 8 23. 58. 17. 43. Surface lightly U 16 in. (41 cm). 26. 66. 23. 11 ** n 15 9. Surface lightly 9 in. (23 cm). tı ** 11 11 tt 58. 22 23. 9. 23. Surface lightly 9 in. (23 cm). . 18. 46. Surface lightly 29 27. 69. 17 in. (43 cm). 11 11 Feb 5 27. 69. 18. 46. Surface lightly п 16 in. (41 cm). " ** 41. 11 11 12 29. 74. 16. Surface lightly 14 in. (36 cm). 1

TABLE III (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Date		Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Minto (Alask	a) (con	t'd)				
1968						
Feb	19	29.	74.	15.	38.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks. Avg depth of snow: 14 in. (36 cm).
:	26	30.	76.	15.	38.	Surface lightly ", " ", " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
Mar	4	27.	69.	14.	36.	Surface lightly ", "".
	11	27.	69.	13.	33.	
	25	28.	71.	13.	33. 33.	и и <mark>у</mark> и и и 2
Apr	l	27.	69.	13.	33•	п п п п п п п п п п 13 in. (33 cm).
	8	28.	71.	13.5	34.	Surface lightly ", " ". " " " "
	15	28.	71.	12.	30.	Surface lightly ", " ". " " " "
	22	28.	71.	9.	23.	Surface lightly ", " " " " " " " "
:	29	28.	71.	6.	15.	Surface lightly ", " ". " " " " " " 8 in. (20 cm).
May	6					Large amounts of water on ice, no thickness measurement taken. Water rising in river since 29 Ann.
	8					Ice first moved in river at Nanana.
	12 24					" at Minto. " jammed and caused some flooding in village.
Moosnnee* (0	NT): M	leasuremen	ts made SE	of Hud	son's H	Say manager's house, 100 ft from tide marker.
1967						
Nov	26					Surface smooth, few tidal cracks along shore. Frozen lead along eastern shore about $1/2$ mile in length and 50 ft in width.
1968						
Jan	28					Surface smooth, few tidal cracks along shoreline from 3 Dec 1967 to 28 Jan 1968.
Feb	23	41.5	105.	1.	3.	Maximum ice thickness observed.
Mar	10 17	35.5 34.5	90. 88.	2. 2.	5. 5.	Surface lightly hummocked, few cracks. ""," tidal cracks from 5 Feb to 17 Mar.
Apr	7	40.	102.		•	Surface smooth, few cracks. 3 in. (8 cm) rotten ice
	14					Lead along west bank 50 ft in width. Observation point inaccessible due to rotten ice. Large deep puddles on
	17					ice from creek runoff. Ice started to break up.
Mould Pourt (	26 Nataran )	Magazin	omente mod	a an Mai	ald Dea	River clear of ice.
MOUIU Day~ (.	м • п • ± • <i>ј</i>	office	•		ulu bay	
1967						
Sep :	29					Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. No complete break up during summer. A 1/4-mile-wide lead extended along shoreline for a few miles but the major portion of ice did not break up in the bay. The lead froze over around 15 <b>Sept.</b>
1968 Feb :	23					Snow cover hard-packed.
Apr :	26		•		-	Open leads reported by pilots approximately 30 miles south of station.
* Ice thick	ness da	ta availa	ble in: C	ANADIAN	DEPT C	F TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

.

~

,

78			I	TABL CE THIC	E III (C KNESSES	Cont'd) 8 (1967-1968)
Date	·	Ice Thic (in.)	(cm)	Snow I (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Mould Bay* (	N.W.T.)	(cont'd)	)			
1968						
May	13 31	69.	175.	25.	64.	of station 85 in. (216 cm). Maximum ice thickness observed on 24 and 31 May. Surface smooth, few cracks from 6 Oct 1967 to 31 May 1968.
Jun	3 19					Meltwater over land began flowing onto ice. A $4$ ft crack formed, extending across the bay <b>direct</b> ly in front of station.
Nicolet* (P.	Q.): Me Si	easuremer ite "B" s	its made on it lat 46°	1 <b>Lake S</b> 13' 01"	t. Pete and lo	r, Site "A" at lat 72° 39' 54" and long.46° 12' 45". ng.72° 42' 00".
1967		Site	"A"			
Nov 2	17 24 9					Surface smooth, few cracks. Ice extends out approxi- mately 1 mile from shore. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Ice extends out approximately 1/4 mile from shore. Surface smooth, few cracks. Ice extends out from shore to ship canal.
Dec	8					Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
	13 28					Nicolet River broke up. Surface smooth, few cracks. Large open area 50 to 70 ft wide offshore.
1967 Nov	30	Site	"B"			Surface moderately ridged, few cracks.
Dec	28					No further measurements taken at Nicolet during the 1967-68 ice year.
Nitche <b>q</b> uon*	(P.Q.):	Measure dock.	ements made	e on Lak	æ Nitch	requon, adjacent to ice landing strip, 200 ft south of
1967 Nov	7 8 9		•			Ice along shore out 20 to 30 yd. Iake 95% frozen over. Iake completely frozen over.
Dec	29					Areas of slush up to 6 in. (15 cm) deep on lake.
1968 Feb :	28					12 to 18 in. (30 to 46 cm) drifts of hard-packed snow observed on lake during month. However, drifts did not affect operation of DC-3 which carried out the winter airlift.
Mar	l					Surface smooth, no cracks from 10 Nov 1967 to 1 Mar
	29					Snow this month leveled drifts reported last month, making conditions ideal for aircraft landings, 3 in. (8 cm) of water beneath snow at measuring site.
Apr	12 19 26	37. 36. 34.	94. 91. 86.	17.5 3. 5.5	44. 8. 14.	6 to 10 in. (15 to 25 cm) of snow and water observed on top of ice during month. By end of month only scattered areas of slush and snow observed. The mouth of Fort George River opened on 19 Apr and at the end of the month there was 1/2 mile of open water visible.
May * Ice thick	3 10 17 24 31 ness da:	34. 37. 25. 13. ta availa	86. 94. 64. 33.	2. CANADIAN	5. N DEPT (	Breakup proceeding quite rapidly, numerous cracks by end of month, all small lakes, ponds and streams ice- free, main lake still approximately 75% ice-covered. Maximum ice thickness observed,on 12 Apr and 10 May. Surface crystalized, few cracks from 10 to 17 May. " ", numerous cracks from 10 to 17 May. Breakup proceeding quite rapidly, numerous cracks. By end of month all amall lakes, ponds and streams ice-free, main lake still approximately 75% ice-covered. DF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

.

TABLE III (Cont'd)	
ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)	

.

.

.

.

Date	9	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)		Remarks
Nitchequon*	(P.Q.)	(cont'd)					
1968	_						
Jun	1					Lake Nit	chequon 50% ice-covered.
	3					11	" free of ice, breakup complete.
Norman Wells	s* (N.W.'	r.): Mea bea	surements : ring 210	made on true fro	a smoot om rawij	th area of nsonde of:	f Mackenzie River, 100 yd from the north shore fice.
1967							
Nov	13 16					First ic River 99	e on river. % frozen over and ice stopped flowing.
Dec	22					Surface : Dec.	lightly ridged, few cracks from 17 Nov to 22
1968							
May	5 12	59. 58.	150. 147.	6.	15.	Maximum :	ice thickness observed.
	26 26	54. 47.	137.			Surface 1967 to 2	lightly ridged, numerous cracks from 29 Dec 26 May 1968.
Nunivak (Ala	aska): 1	Measureme	nts made o	n Mekory	ruk Bay	•	
1967							
. Oct	14 21 28					First ice Slush up: Running	e. river and some small flowing ice cakes observed. ice in river started to freeze over.
Nov	4					Small flo	oes and slush floating in and out of bay with
	11					Mild wea	ther, small ice floes and slush floating in bay.
	25					Bay still flowing	l open with floating ice and slush. River into bay is frozen over.
Dec	2	16.5	42.	0.5	1.	Bay froz rough, m	e over between 30 Nov and 2 Dec. Surface any cracks.
	9	17.	43.	1.	3.	Surface :	rough, many cracks.
	53 TO	20.	51. 58	4. 3	8		smooth, " .
	30	17.	43.	3.	8.	"	rough, many ".
1068							
Jan	13	16.	41.	3.	8.	" '	smooth, few small cracks.
	20 [.]	17.	43.	<b>4</b> .	10.	**	11 11 11 11 9
	27	14.	36.			" :	rough, """.
Feb	10	27.	69 <b>.</b> '	1.5	4.		smooth, " cracks. Avg depth of snow: 1 in.
	17	32.	81.	1.	3.	(3 cm). Surface	Ice showing through snow in most places. smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow: 2 in.
	24	34.	86.			(5 cm). Maximum cracks.	ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, few Avg depth of snow: 3 in. (8 cm).
Mar	2	24.	61.		8.	Surface	smooth, few cracks.
	9	25.	64.	3.5	9.	11	······································
	16	28.	71.	4.	10.	"	11 11 11 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	23	30.	71 ·	6. 19	15.		lightly ridged, few cracks.
	20	20.	17.	• كل	30.	1	rough, rew cracks.
Apr	6	25.5	65.	12.	30.		smooth, "''.
	13	25.	64.	10.	25.	11 11	
	20	23.	58.	8.	20.	97 11	
	<u>-</u> 1	20.	• ـ در	2.	13.		, .
May	<b>`</b> 4	25. ·	61.	7.	18.	11	т II . II э •
v	11	21.5	55.	5.	13.		
	18	19.5	50.	2.	5.	11	н (f f) ,2 •
* Ice thick	mess dat	ta availa	ble in: CA	ANADIAN	DEPT O	F TRANSPOR	RT ICE 1 NOV 1968

79

80				TABL	E III (Co CKNESSES	ont'd) (1967-1968)							
Date	e	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow 1 (in.)	Depth (cm)	Remarks							
Nunivak (Alu	aska)	(cont'd)											
1968	<b>a</b> ).												
may	24					First lead opened on channel and entire channel opened with the tide later in the day.							
T	27					Ice cakes started moving in and out with the tide.							
Jun	L Q					travel.							
	0 15					Ice still obstructs channel when the tide comes in. Few patches of ice in bay and flowing in river.							
Point Hope	(Alask	a): Measu	rements	made west	of ville	age.							
1967 Sen	25					First ice observed on Konuk Biyer							
Oct	28					The reformed too thin for measurements							
Nee	20					the reformed, too thin for measurements.							
NOV	14 25			,		heavy rain and warm weather broke up thin ice. Ice started forming around village. Ice all around edges of shore. Ice moving, too dangerous for measurements.							
Dec	2	18.	46.										
	16	<b>24</b> .	61. 71										
	25 30	35.	89.			Open lead on north side <b>o</b> f village, ice is piled up on south side.							
1968	~	07	ol:										
Jan	13	37. 38.	94. 97.			Surface smooth.							
	20	42.	107.			Open leads observed on south side of the point, approximately 1/4 mile in width, and the north of the point out approximately 1 mile from shore.							
Dand Inlatt	/N M		momente	modo 1 m	le nort	h of sattlement							
Pond Intet*	(M•M•	T.): Meas	urements	made I m.	lie norta	n of settlement.							
1907 Oct	15					Freeze-over.							
1968.	•••												
Mar	29				05	Surface heavily ridged, no cracks all month.							
Мау	31	55.5	141.	10.	25.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Pressure ridges near shoreline breaking up, water present during high tide. Snow cover very soft and wet, melting fast. Surface heavily ridged, few cracks from 5 Apr to 31 May.							
Jun	7 14	50. 47	127.	8. 6.5	20.								
	21	46. 45	117.	4.	10.	Surface moderately ridged, few cracks from 7 to 21 June.							
	20	4).	114.			and water on surface. 6 to 12 ft of open water along shoreline. Lead in river 5 miles SW of settlement gradually opening.							
Jul	5	37.5	95 ·			Surface smooth, few cracks from 28 June to 5"July.							
	17	2				Lead 1 mile NE of settlement, approximately 5 miles in length, 3 to 8 ft in width, depending on wind direction. Open water extends from settlement to Salmon River, distance from shore to ice is approxi- metely 1 mile							
	19	30.	76.			Ice broke up and drifted out to 3 miles from shore with tide.							
	26	24.	61.			July.							

•

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

.

TABLE III (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Date	e	Ice Thickness (in.) (cm)		Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks								
Pond Inlet*	(N.W.T.	) (cont'd	)											
1968														
Aug	-	·				Large ice pans and pack ice observed during month. From the 2nd to end of the second week considerable ice observed in the sound, consisting of large pans and pack ice which on occasion would close off the inlet, but move with wind or tidal changes. Inlet clear of ice on 14 Aug, but floating pans of ice were still observed on 30 Aug.								
Port Alswor	th (Alas	ka): Mea	surements	made on	Harden	bourg Bay.								
1967	1.	<u>^</u>	F											
VOV	4	2.	2. 11.			"". Bay entirely frozen over.								
	18	2.	5.			" ". 2/3 of bay opened up after ice was measured due to strong winds.								
	22 25	4.	10.			Bay again completely frozen over. Surface smooth.								
Dee	0	10	05	0.5										
Dec	2	15.5	39.	2.	1. 5.	, no cracks.								
	16	16.5	42.	4.	10.	и и ² и и ²								
	23	17.	43.	3.	8.									
	30	18.	46.			1/2 in. water overflow around edge of bay. Surface								
						smooth, no cracks.								
1968														
Jan	6 13	18. 20.5	46. 52.	2.	5.	Surface smooth, no cracks. O to 14 in. (O to 36 cm) snow drifts compacted. Surface								
	20	26.	66.			smooth, no cracks. O to 14 in. (O to 36 cm) " " . "								
	27	29.	74.	8.	20.	Surface smooth, no cracks.								
Feb	3	31.	79.	8.	20.	","". Avg depth of snow: 8 in.								
	10	31.5	80.	4.	10.	Depth of snow 4 to 12 in. (10 to 30 cm), drifted. Snow firm, compacted and glazed with ice. Surface rough, no cracks. 4 to 12 in. (10 to 30 cm) snow drifts.								
	17 24	30. 34.	76. 86.			Surface rough, no cracks. Overflow along west shore. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface rough, no cracks.								
Mar	2	32.	81.			Surface rough, few cracks. Ice started becoming honey-								
	9	30.5	77.			Surface rough, few cracks.								
	16	28.5	72.											
	23	28.	71.			11 17 17 11								
	30	26.5	67.			Ice solid and dry 9 to 30 Mar. Surface rough, few cracks.								
Apr	6	26.5	67.			Water on ice crystalized. Surface rough, few cracks.								
-	13	24.	61.			" " " mostly crystalized. Surface rough, few								
	20	23.5	60.	3.	8.	cracks. Open leads north side along shore to NE end of bay.								
	27	17.	43.			Ice unsafe for small planes or man. Surface rough, few cracks.								
			_											
May	4	11.	28.			Surface rough and crystalized.								
	11 13	4.	10.			Hardenbourg Bay clear of ice.								
Port Arthur	* (ONT):	Measure in Port	ments made Arthur at	approx lat 48	imately 26'5	250 ft from SW corner of Canadian Railroad dock ruins 0" and long, $89^{\circ}$ 12' 57".								
1967														
Dec	22					Freeze-over.								
1968														
Jan	31					Moderate pressure ridging evident at three Port Arthur harbor entrances. Surface smooth, no cracks all month.								

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

82			:	TABLE ICE THIC	E III (Co Kinesses	ont'd) (1967-1968)
Date	:	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Port Arthur*	(ONT)	(cont'd)				
1968	<b>~</b> ⁰					
Feb	20	•.	•			moderate pressure ridging evident at three Port Arthur harbor entrances.
May	1 <u>3</u> 20	<b>38.</b> 5 35	98. 89.	3.	8.	Maximum ice thickness observed.
Port Herriso	27 m* (P.Q	34. .)• Mea	oo. surements r	made at	mid-cha	Harbor entrances now open.
lore marrie		Com	pany store	•	mru-c <u>ip</u> u	mer, approximatery 1/2 mile apriver from muton hay
1967 Nov	з					Small amounts of ice along shows
101	12		,			River frozen over 1/2 mile upstream.
	11		;			" " extends for approximately 200 ft downriver
	24					to open water area. Surface smooth, open water downriver from measurement
						site.
1968 Mar	15					Surface ", no cracks from 2 Feb to 15 Mar.
	26					Rapids above station opened up slightly allowing water to flood the ice for a distance of approximately 1
					•	mile. The flooded ice extended past the measurement
	•					days.
	29					Surface smooth, few cracks from 22 to 29 Mar.
May	10	101.	257.	2.	5.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, no cracks from 5 Apr to 10 May.
	17 21	98.	249.			High water from river caused a lead to form along shore.
	24 27	91.	231.			Surface lightly ridged, few cracks from 17 to 24 May. Ice along shores of river becoming rotten.
	31	86.	218.			Surface moderately ridged, few cracks.
Resolute* (N	.W.T.):	Measure	ements made	e approx	imately	in the center of Resolute Bay.
1967 Nov	10					Surface smooth, no cracks from 3 to 10 Nov.
1968			. ,			
Apr	26					" ", few " " 18 Nov 1967 to 26 Apr 1968.
Mav	17			· .		Surface " . numerous cracks from 3 to 17 May.
	31					" " on 24 and 31 May.
Jun	7		•			и а п п и и и п
	21					
	28					Layer of slush on surface. Very hard to reach measure- ment site due to water around edge of bay. Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
Jul	5.	81.	206.	2.	5.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth,
	12	68.	172.			numerous cracks from 7 June to 5 July. Numerous leads near shore.
	19	64.	163.			Fresh leads forming across bay.
	20	54.5	130 <b>.</b>			Large lead across mouth of bay.
Aug	2			s.		Ice measurements discontinued due to unsafe ice conditions and large shore leads.

.

.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

TABLE III (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Dat	e	Ice T (in.)	hickness (cm)	Snov (in	/ Depth .) (cm)	Remarks
Sachs Harbo	ur* (N.W	.T.):	Measure	ments made	e 100 <b>ya</b>	from shore, due south of RCMP detachment.
1967 Oct	8					Ocean frozen over to the horizon in all directions.
1968					• •	: .
May	24 31	61. 60.	155. 1 <b>52</b> .	9. 5.	23. 13.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface smooth, few cracks from 20 Oct 1967 to 31 May ' 1968.
auT.	7	53	125			
5011	14	41.	104.	,		
	21	23.	58.			Surface lightly rafted, numerous cracks from 7 to 21 June.
	25					Large cracks opened up.
	20 .	,		• 1.		Cracks widened into leads.
Sault Ste. 1	Marie* (0	ont):	Measure	ments made	on the	canal 300 and 600 ft east of lock and 1700 and 2000 ft west
			of lock	. Remarks	s pertain	1 to all sites.
1968		•				
Jan	22 29					Ice unsafe 300 ft east of lock.
Feb	12 "	25.	64.			Maximum ice thickness observed 1700 ft west of lock.
	19	18.5	47.	6.5	5 17.	
	26	21	53.	1. J. 1.		
Mar	4	22.	56.			
	11	22.5	57.			· · · ·
	18	21.	53.			2.2.2
	25 28	18.	46.			Ice unsafe for travel. Thickness values are for 1700 ft west of lock.
Scheffervil	1e* (P.Q.	.): Me pe	easuremen ertain to	nts made o o all site	on Knob I s.	eke, Quebec. Three sites: east, center and west. Remarks
nov	27					Surface smooth, few cracks on 17 and 27 Nov.
Dec	29				-	Snow on 12 and 13 Dec turned to slush and froze to form snow-ice during colder air temperatures. Surface smooth, no cracks all month.
1968			,			
Jan	5			,		Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
	18					" moderately ", " "
	26		·	1		
Feb	28		•	31		Deep slush was observed at east site on 16 Feb and at west site on 23 Feb. The center site remained slush-
						Tree all month.
Mar	8.	•				Lenses of slush 1/2 to 3 in. thick were observed at east
	29		٠.			and west sites on 1 and 8 Mar. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks from 2 Feb to 29 Mar.
Apr	. 12	49.	124.	13.	33.	Maximum ice thickness observed at west site.
	19	48.5	123.	9.	23.	
	20					Surface of lake flooded to a depth of 9 in. (23 cm). Variations in depth of slush throughout month.
May	3	46.5	118.	4.	10.	and a second
	10	46.5	118.			Surface mostly no amole from 5 Amole 20
	20	37.	99.			Duriace smooth, no cracks irom > Apr to 1/ May. A small area of open water appeared in Post Office Bay
	24	33.5	85.			A shore crack along the NW and north side of lake
						developed.
	31					Inshore ice still hard, ice further out very soft, and was considered unsafe out across to the observation site.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

84				TAB	LE III (0	nt'd)	
•				ICE THI	CKNESSE	1967-1968)	
Date	e	Ice (in	Thickness ) (cm)	Snow (in.)	Depth (cm)	:	Remarks
Scheffervil	le*	(P.Q.):	Measurement pertain to	ts made on all sites	Maryjo	ke. Three sites: ea	ast, west and center. Remarks .
1967 Nov	7 17					ake froze over. urface smooth, few c	racks.
Dec	29					"" no <b>cr</b>	acks all month.
1068	-,					, 10 01	
Jan	26					" lightly ridge	d, no cracks all month.
Feb	9					eavy snowfall so far racks on 2 and 9 Feb	this month. Surface smooth, no
Mar	29					urface lightly ridge	d, no cracks from 16 Feb to 29 Mar.
Apr	26					" of lake flood 3 cm).	ed to a depth of 6 to 9 in. (15 to
May	3	45.	ļ14.	10.	25.	aximum ice thickness mooth, no cracks.	observed at east site. Surface
	10 17	39. 40.	99. 102.	2. 1.	5. 3.	urface smooth, no cra	acks from 5 Apr to 17 May.
	24 31	32. 28.5	81. 5 72.			meltwater stream sta 7 May at its SE corn- ater which had broke hore by the end of t	arted flowing onto the lake ice on er and opened up a small pool of n the ice edge back some 20 yd off- he month. Surface smooth, few
1967 	٦		east shore	e of Snows	hoe Lake	inet ice in how at S	i and of lake
Oct	1 5 15					irst ice in bay at Si ce frozen out approx onsiderable pan ice : y noon.	W end of lake. imately 150 yd from south shore. in morning over all of lake, gone
	16 20 28 31	4.	10.	0.5	1.	/3 of lake frozen ov ake frozen over again urface lightly ridge rossed lake by foot.	er. a. d, numerous cracks.
Nov	4 11 18	6. 8.5	15. 22.	0.5 1.	1. 3.	urface smooth, numero	ous cracks.
	25	14.5	5 37.	5.	13.	ome water overflow at n depth from trace to uring periods of snow inds. Surface smoot .236 g/cm2.	long east shore. Snow cover varies > 9 in. (O to 23 cm) due to drifting wfall along with strong northerly h, numerous cracks. Snow density:
Dec	2	15.	38.	7.	18.	urface smooth, few c:	racks. Snow density: 0.228 g/cm ³ .
	9 16	18.	41. 46.	11.	28.	ater overflow eviden	t over most of lake. Numerous
	24	19.	48.	8.	20.	in. of water overflo	between ice and snow cover.
	30	20.5	52.	6.5	17.	urface smooth, few c: urface lightly ridged .208 g/cm 3.	racks. Snow density: 0.200 g/cm ⁻ . d, few cracks. Snow density:
1968_	,		50	-	0.2		
Jan	6	21.	53.	9.	23.	op 10 in. (25 cm) of ightly ridged, few c	ice sorter to drill. Surface racks. Snow density: 0.176 g/cm ³ .
	13	22.	56.	8.5	22.	urface lightly ridge 188 g/cm3.	d, few cracks. Snow density:
	20	22.5	5 57.	10.	25.	urface lightly " .200 g/cm3.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	27	23.5	5 60 <b>.</b>	9.5	24.	urface lightly " .213 g/cm ³ .	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

* Ice thickness data available in: CANDIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

#### TABLE III (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Date	•	Ice Thick (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Snowshoe Lal	se (Alas	ka) (cont	'ā)			
1968			_			•
Feb	3.	25.	64.	8.5	22.	Ice very brittle and easily drilled. Snow cover is almost all depth hoar with a crusty top. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density: 0.207 g/cm).
	10	25.	64.	15 <b>.5</b> ·	39.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density:
	17	25.	64.	11.	28.	Surface lightly ", " " " "
	25	25.	64.	10.	25.	Beneath the top 10 in. (25 cm) of ice, a 1-in. layer of water was observed on 18 and 25 Feb. Some water overflow observed over most of lake. Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density: 0.205 g/cm ³ .
Mar.	2	25.	64.	8.5	22.	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks. Snow density: $0.257 \text{ g/on}^3$
	9	25.	64.	7.5	19.	Surface moderately ", " ". "
	16	25.	64.	7.	18.	Surface moderately ", "". ""
	23	33.	84.	9.5	24.	Surface moderately ", " ". " "
	30	34.	86.	13.	33.	Water and slush layers observed within the ice cover during drilling throughout month. Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Snow density: 0.200 g/cm ³ . Maximum ice thickness observed.
Apr	7	33.	84.	10.	25.	Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Snow density:
•	13	33.	84.	10.5	27.	U.220 g/cm ² . Surface moderately ", " ". " "
	21	33.	84.	10.	25.	0.216 g/cm ² . Surface moderately ", " ". " "
	28	33.	84.	6.5	17.	Show cover wet, especially near surface of ice. Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Snow density: 0.306 $g/cm^3$ .
May	5	32.5	83.	4.	10.	Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Snow density:
	11	32.	81.			Deep water over ice around edge of lake. Ice very mushy in top 10 in. (25 cm), rest of ice granular and fairly
	18 24 26	28.	71.			soft and wet. Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Surface moderately ridged, few cracks. Ice very dark and rotten and starting to shift. Water level of lake quite high from snowmelt runoff and rain. Entire mass of ice starting to break up.
South Baymou	uth* (ON	T): Meas	urements m	ade 100	vđ fro	m end of station wharf.
2067		-,				
1907 Dec	26					Outer basin of south bay froze over.
1968 J <b>a</b> n	26					Surface smooth, no cracks from 4 to 26 Jan.
Mar	16 22 29 .	26. 26. 23.	66. 66. 58.			Maximum ice thickness observed on 15 and 22 Mar. Surface smooth, few cracks from 2 Feb to 29 Mar.
Spence Bay*	(N.W.T.	): Measu: west	rements ma shore.	de appro	oximate:	ly 150 yd from north shore and approximately 130 yd from
1967 Dec	l					Pressure ridges along east shore of bay.
1968 Jan	31					" " " " " during month.
Mar	31					Six " " " " all month.
* Ice thick	kness da	ta availa	ble in: C	ANADIAN	DEPT O	F TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

TABLE III (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Date	e	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow 1 (in.)	Depth (cm)	Remarks
Spence Bay*	(N.W.T.	) (cont'	a)			
1968 Apr	26		-			Six pressure ridges along east shore of bay all month.
Мау	31	91.	231.	10.	25.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Six pressure ridges still noted along east shore all month.
Jun	7 14 21 \	77. 73. 68.	196. 185. 173.	4. 4.	10. 10.	Surface smooth, few cracks from 13 Oct 1967 to 21 June.
	28.	63.	160.	• •		1968. 5-yd-wide lead along shore from station to point 1/2 mile east of station. 60% of ice covered with water. Surface smooth, numerous cracks.
Jul	5 12	59.5 46.	151. 117.		· ·	" " " Navigable lead for 1 mile along shoreline to the west of station. 60% of ice covered with water, mostly around shore. Surface smooth, few leads.
Tanacross (#	Alaska):	Measur	ements ma	de on Tar	nana Riv	er directly in front of village.
1967 Oct	6 11 12 30					Ice running in river during morning. " " thicker than on 6 Oct. " freezing out from edges. Warmer weather during last part of month, no ice.
Nov	14 18				· · ·	Ice slowly formed out to 4 ft from river edges. No trace of floating ice. River frozen over 4 miles upstream, but not at measurement site.
Dec	4 6 23	. •		• •		River finally frozen over in one place. Ice unsafe to walk on. Freeze-over date later than normal.
1968						
Feb	17	38.	97.	8.	20.	No ice measurements from 6 Dec to 17 Feb due to lack of ice auger brace. Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
	24	38.	97•`	• 7•	18.	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
Mar	2 .	37.	94.	8.	20.	"", "Avg depth of snow:
i -	10	29.	74.	10.	25.	Surface lightly ", " ". " " "
	17	29.	74.	8.	20.	Surface lightly ", " ". " " " "
	24	35.	89.	12.	30.	Surface lightly ", " ". " " "
	31	34.	86.	10.	25.	11 in. (28 cm). Surface lightly ", "".""" 9 in. (23 cm).
Apr	7 14 21	34. 41. 41.	86. 104. 104.	9. 7. 3.	23. 18. 8.	Surface lightly ", "". "", "". "", "". observed on 14 and 21 Apr.
	29	38.	97.	,.	۰ <u>.</u>	Ice porous. River has open areas. River still cross- able on foot, but caution must be used. Surface slushy, numerous cracks.
Мау	5 [.] 12	11.	28.			Ice is porous, numerous cracks. Crossing by foot extremely hazardous. Ice floes observed from 12 to 15 May.
* Ice thick	oness da	ta avail	able in:	CANADIAN	I DEPT O	F TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

TABLE III (Cont'd)

ICE THICKNESSES	(1967-1968)
-----------------	-------------

Date	Ice Th (in.)	ickness (cm)	Snow De (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Trapper's Creek	(Alaska):	Measuremen Talkeetna	nts made : , Alaska.	in mi	ddle of Susitna River (main channel), 3/4 mile from
1968					
Jan 13	29.	71.	4.	10.	Surface smooth, no cracks.
20	31.	79.	4.	10.	11 11 11 11 • ) •
21	33.	04.	1.	10.	, iew .
Feb 3	37.	94.	4.	10.	", ". Avg depth of snow: 21 in. (53 cm). Maximum ice thickness observed.
10	33.	84.	7.	18.	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow: 22 in. (56 cm).
17	31.	79.	6 <b>.</b>	15.	Surface ", no " " " " 26 in. (66 cm). 6 in. of water overflow over drilling site. Ice beginning to rot.
24	36.	91.	10.	25.	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow: 28 in. (71 cm).
Mar 2					River is unsafe for drilling due to water overflow Ava
	۰.	•			depth of snow: 18 in. (46 cm). Cracks running along edges of channels caused when ice was forced downward to below water level. 12 to 18 in. water overflow over drilling site and over other channels. No measurements
					can be taken until water on ice refreezes.
9	35.	89.			Water overflow frozen. Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 15 in. (38 cm).
16	35.	89.		•	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore:
23	31.	79.	1.	3.	Surface smooth, "" " " " " " " "
30	30.	76.	1.	3.	Surface smooth, """"""""" 17 in. (43 cm).
Apr 6	34.	86.			Cracks run mostly length wise in the channels, few small
					cracks run across the channels. Cracks running parallel with channels are from 1 to 12 in. (3 to 30 cm) in width, some are 50 ft or more in length. Ice soft with 1 in. of water overflow at drill site. Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 16 in. (41 cm).
13	29.	74.			Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 20 in. (51 cm).
20	20.	51.			Lee very rotten, 8 in. water overflow at drill site. Many holes and cracks, open water in many places. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore 20 in. (51 cm).
27					Ice completely saturated with water and settling in places. Ice unsafe for drilling. Surface smooth, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 15 in. (38 cm).
May 4				5. J	Main channels of Susitna and Talkeetna River open.
8			÷	12	Ice estimated 12 to 18 in. (30 to 46 cm) thick. Surface wet, numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 9 in. (23 cm). Ice jamming near bridge site and water rising.
25					River ice still flowing. River level is near normal.
Trout Lake* (ON	T): Measur	ements made	e 150 yd s	south	of Dept of Transport dock.
1967					,
Nov 17					Surface smooth, numerous cracks from 10 to 17 Nov.
Dec 8 22 30					" ", no cracks from 24 Nov to 8 Dec. " ", few " " 15 to 22 Dec. " ", no ".
1968					
Mar 29		. '	· ·		3 in. (8 cm) of sluch on ice at measurement site. 6 in. (15 cm) of sluch on ice around shoreline.
* Ice thicknes	s data avai	lable in:	CANADIAN	DEPT	OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1.968

				ICE THIC	KNESSE	; (1967 <b>-</b> 19 <b>68)</b>													
Date	e	lce Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks													
Trout Lake#	(ONT)	(cont'd)																	
1968 Apr	5 12 19 24	48. 44. <b>43</b> .	122. 112. 109.	trace	3.	Maximum First su	ice mall	thi les	ickne ad aj	ess o pear	bse red	rved. in la	ke.			_			
	<b>2</b> 6	36.	91.	trace		Surface	5m00	th,	, fei	i cra	cks	from	5 J	an to	o 26	5 Apr	••		
May	3 10 13	35. 30.	<b>89.</b> 76.	trace		" Shore la Lead ext south ba	" eads. tendi ay.	, Si ng	, no urfac out	crac ce sm into	ks. bot	h, no ke sta	cra arti	cks. ng at	ta	poin	t ir	1	
	17	12.	30.		,	Large open lead approximately 200 ft in width in sou bay of lake. Ice unsafe to measure, but estimated f broken edges to be approximately 12 in. (30 cm) thic High winds for several days shifted large areas of i causing many open leads.											fro fro ick. ice	1 >m ≥,	
	22		•			ice cles	ar ar	our	nd Po	ost 1	sla	nd.	_				_	_	
Jun	4					Big Trou of Trout	it Lak t Lak	ke je j	com is 2	to 3	ly ft	clear belo	of wno	ice. rmal.	Wa •	.ter	leve	<b>;</b> 1	
Unalakleet	(Alask	ia): Meas	urements m	ade dire	ctly ea	ast of pos	st of	fic	e or	ı Kou	wega	ak Riv	ver	Sloug	gh.				
Oct	21 28	3. 9.5	8. 24.	2.	5.	surface s "g/cm ³ .	smoot "	h, ,	no c "	rack "	s.	Avg s	snow	dens	ity	: 0	.200	I	
Nov	4 11 18	10. 14. 5.	25. 36. 13.			Surface	11 11 11	, , ,	few no "	11 17 13	•	High	tide	es an	nd ra	ain :	melt	ed	
	25	9.5	24.			the snow weeks of Surface s	and the moot	tha mon h,	wed th. no c	some røck	of s.	the i	ice (	durin	ug f:	irst	τwo	1	
Dec	2 9 16 23 30	15. 23. 25. 27. 34.	38. 58. 64. 69. 86.	0.5 3.	1. 8.	" " High tide	" " s and	, , d s	few "	" " wate	ro	verflo	ow or	nto i	.ce d	duri:	ng m	ont	h.
1069						Surface a	moot.	n,	rew	crac	Ks.								
Iybo Jan	6 13 20 27 31	33. 34. 38. 44.	84. 86. 97. 112:			" " " High tide	" " "	, , , 1 w	" " " vater	" " "	rflo	ow all	L mor	nth.					
F_b	3	45.	114.			Surface s	moot	h,	few	crac	ks.								
	10 17 24	46. 50. 53.	117. 12 <b>7.</b> 135.	2.	5.	11 17 17	11 11	, , ,	וי וי ח	11 11 11	• • •								
Mar [.]	2 9 16 23 30	53. 56. 54. 54.5 57.5	135. 142. 137. 138. 146.	3. 3. 6. 10. 10.	8. 8. 15. 25. 25.	17 17 13 17 17	п 11 11 11	, , , ,	11 17 17 17 17	17 17 17 17									~
Apr	6 13 20 27	56. 57. 60. 61.	142. 145. 152. 155.	10. 12. 6. 4.	25. 30. 15. 10.	11 11 11 11	11 17 17 17	, , ,	11 17 11	1) 17 17		Snow "	/ der	nsity " "	·: ( ( (	).220 ).240 ).246 ).230	) g/ ) 5	em ³ "	• • •
May	4	61.	155.			Maximum i	ce th	nic	knes	s obs	serv	red on	n 27	Apr :	and	4 Me	ay.		
	11 18 25	57. 39. 21.	145. 99. 53.			4 in. wat Few crack Ice movin	er or s. g out	1 i	c <b>e</b> ,	few (	erac	KS.							
Jun	1 , 2	34. 39.	86. 99.				-												

TABLE III (Cont'd)

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

TABLE III (Cont'd) ICE THICKNESSES (1967-1968)

Date Ice Thickness Snow Depth Remarks (in.) (cm) (in.) (cm) Unalakleet (Alaska) (cont'd) 1968 Jun 3 29. 74. 13. 33. Valleyfield* (P.Q.): Measurements made 3600 ft above Valleyfield bridge. 1968 27. 25. 18. 4 69. 64. 46. Maximum ice thickness observed. Mar Surface smooth, no cracks from 22 Jan to 11 Mar. 11 18 , few Welland Canal* (ONT): Measurements made in Port Colborne Harbour (above Lock 8). 1968 Surface rough, few cracks. Jan 22 29 smooth, 11 11 Feb 5 no 11 11 19 rough, some 11 11 " Mar 4 no 11 56. Maximum ice thickness observed. 22. 13. 18 33. 25 Welland Canal* (ONT): Measurements made in Port Weller Harbour (entrance to Lock 1). 1968 Jan 22 Large broken drift ice. Maximum ice thickness observed. Broken ice, drift ice, 29 10. 25. and open water observed. Frozen drift ice. Feb 12 19 ... rt. 11 26 Drift ice 3 to 8 in. (8 to 20 cm) thick and open water Mar 25 throughout month. Welland Canal* (ONT): Measurements made above Guard Gate. 1968 Jan 29 Some water observed on ice surface. 18. 46. Mar 3 25 Maximum ice thickness observed. Ice weak around edges. Welland Canal* (ONT): Measurements made at Bridge 10. 1968 Mar 11 18. 46. Maximum ice thickness observed. Ice very weak around edges and cracks observed. 25 Welland Canal* (ONT): Measurements made at Bridge 18. 1968 Jan 22 10. 25. Maximum ice thickness observed near shore. Open water at midstream, surface rough, no cracks. 29 Open water at midstream, few cracks. 11 tt. 11 11 Feb 12 Surface rough, no cracks near shore, open water 19 midstream. Open water midstream. 26 Mar 4 Surface rough near shore, open water midstream. 25 Open water after 11 Mar. Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

<i>,</i> 0				TABLE I ICE THICKNE	ii ( Esse	Cont'd) 3 (1967–1968)
Da	te	Ice Thi (in.)	ckness (cm)	Snow Dept (in.) (cr	th n)	Remarks
Welland Car	nal* (	(ONT): Meas	urements	made at Brid	lge :	19.
1968						
Ja	n 22 29					Surface rough, no cracks. No cracks.
Fe	ь 19					Surface rough, " .
Ma	<b>r</b> 4	12.5	32.	2.5	6.	Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface rough, no
	25	7.	18.			Ice honeycombed 50 ft from canal wall on 18 and 25 Mar.
Wild Lake	(Alas)	a): Measur during	ements ma May 1968	de approxima only.	atel;	y 30 yd east of weather station. Measurements taken
1968	3.5		70			Courses and the Association of the
Ma	y 15 20	٠ ۲۰	19.			Streams open.
	22	30.	76.			Surface rough, "".
	26	18	16			Water around lake edge.
	29	.01	40.			of lake during the period of measurement.
Ju	n 6 10					Ice out on north half of lake. " completely out on lake.
Yellowknif	e* (N.	W.T.): Mea Bay	surements	made approx	xima [.]	tely 175 yd NW of Northward Aviation float base on Back
1968						
Ma	r 22					Surface smooth, no cracks 10 Nov 1967 to 22 Mar 1968.
Ma	y 3	53.	135.			", few " from 29 Mar to 3 May. Maximum ice thickness observed. Surface slushy few
		/5-	-3/*			

cracks.

Cracks. Surface candled few cracks. "rotten, numerous cracks.

* Ice thickness data available in: CANADIAN DEPT OF TRANSPORT ICE 1 NOV 1968

17 24

48.

39.

122.

99•

# APPENDIX A: SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILED ICE-THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS ACROSS ALASKAN RIVERS



Figure A1. Map of Alaskan stations in Appendix A.

Distanc River	e Acro (ft)	ss Ice	Thie (ft	ckness )	Distance River	Acros (ft)	ss Ice	Thickness (ft)	Distance River (	Across [ft]	Ice	Thick (ft)	iness
Ambler: Kobu	Meas ik Rive	urements <u>r</u>	made	on	Chester	Creek	(cont'd)		Anchor Ri	ver (con	t'd)		
	Dec	13, 1966				Jan	3, 1967			Mar 27,	1967		
0			LEW	(l' snow)	28			0.1	28			0.9	
60			1.6		31			0.3	30			REW	
100			1.5		33			REW	Cantwell.	Messur	ements	made	on
120			1.6		Anchorag	e: Me	asuremen	ts made on	Susitn	a River	0	11.40	
140			1.8		Ship	Creek				T 01	1067		
180			1.5			Feb	16. 1967			Jan 21,	1901		
200			1.6						0			REW	(2' snow)
220	200		1.6		0			LEW	20			3.0	(0.5-1' snow)
340	520		1.5		. 5			0.9	40			3.1	
380 to	440		1.8		6 to 1	.8	Ope	n water	50			3.2	
480			2.1		21			0.7	60 80			3.2	
520			KC.W		32			0.8	100			5.3	
	Mar	17, 1968			34			REW	120			4.8	
•			T 139 I	() ) 51	Analan T		) (		140			4.8	
50			3.7	(1-1.5)	Anchor F	oint: r Rive	measure	ments made on	180			4.0	
100			3.5	2			-		200			3.8	
150			3.3			Apr	7, 1966		220			4.1	
200			3.0		9			LEW	240			4.0	
300 to	350		3.5		12			2.0	280			LEW	
375			4.0		13			2.0		Mar. 09	10/7		
400			3.4		14 15			2.0		Mar 20,	1961		
450			4.0		16			1.8	0			REW	(2' snow)
500			3.9		17			2.3	5			2.6	
525			3.0		19 to 2	1		1.2	15			2.3	
590			REW		23	-		1.3	20			3.5	
					24			1.5	25			3.8	
Anchora	ge: M ter Cr	easuremen eek	ts me	ade on	26			REW	30			3.0	
01100	001 01	con				Jan	18, 1967		40			2.8	
	Nov	14, 1966			•				45			2.9	
11			0.2		2		Onei	LEW 1 Water	50 55			2.0	
12			0.2		. 4			0.2	60			3.9	
13			0.1		6			0.4	65 70			4.5	
15 to	21	Ope	n wat	er	11			1.7	80			LEW	
22		•	0.1		14			1.9					
23			0.1		17 21			2.3	Conner:	Measure River	ments r	nade c	n
25			0.1		26			2.0	<u>copper</u>	TULYGI			
-					31			1.9		Jan 17,	1967		
	Feb	14, 1967			41			1.7 REW	0			LEW	(18" mow)
l to	17		-					100	25			2.7	(2' snow)
19			0.1			Mar	27, 1967		50			3.0	
21 to	23		0.5		10			T.F.W	225			3.5	
	Jan	3, 1967			12			2.0	250			2.5	
					14			1.0	275			3.5	
12 1)			LEW		15 18			0.9	300 325			2.5	
16 to	19		0.1		20			0.8	350			Slush	
20	-		0.2		22			1.0	375			REW	
22	26		0.3		24 26			0.7					
~ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			~ • •										

(1) See figure A-1 for location of measurement site.

(2) REW and LEW mean Right and Left Edge of Water facing downstream and the (-) means no observation.

Distance River	e Acro (ft)	ss Ice	Thickness (ft)	Distance Acros River (ft)	ss Ice	Thickness (ft)	Distance A River (f	eross t)	Ice	Thick (ft)	ness	
Copper 1	River	(cont'd)		Kuskokwim Riv	er (cont'o	1)	Eagle Rive	r (cont	'a)		<i>:</i>	
	Mar	25, 1967		Dec	8,1966			Jan 11,	1966			
0 4 16			REW (18' snow 3.9 (2.5' snow	) 100 4) 150 200 to 300		1.9 3.5 2.0	63	Feb 15.		REW	(17"	snow)
23			3.8	350		2.4		100 1),	1,00			
30			3.8	400		2.0	10			LEW		
57			2.9	450		2.0	14 18			2.3		
52			2.3	550		2.0	22			2.3		
59			2.2	600		1.6	26			2.0		
66			2.3	650		1.6	28			1.5		
-73			2.3	700 to 800		1.5	30			1.9		
88			2.7	900		1.5	36			0.8		
95			2.9	1000		LEW	38			1.3		
101			2.9		00 10(0		40			1.3		
108			3.1	Mar	20, 1968		42 Juli			1.4		
123			2.1	0		REW	46			1.1		
131			3.1	50		4.5	48			1.1		
137			3.9	100		4.5	50			1.6		
147			3.9 4 0	200		4.2	52 54			1.0		
163			LEW	300		5.7	56			1.0		
				350		5.0	58			0.8		
Copper C	lenter	: Measur	ements made on	400		4.0	60			1.0		
KTUC1	na Ri	ver		500		4.0	68			2.7		
	Jan	18, 1967		550		4.0				REW		
20				600		3-9			~~~			
18			REW (1' snow)	800		3.0 1/0		Mar 4, .	1966			
20 to 2	26		3.5	900		3.2	2			LEW		•
28			3.6	910		LEW	6			2.2		
30			3.4	Degles Maaru			14		,	2.5		
3∠ 34			3.4 3.2	Fagle River	rements ma	ae on	10			2.5		
36			3.4		-		24			1.3		
38			3.2	Dec	2,1965		26			1.4		
40			TTRM.	10		LEW 1 7	28			1.6		
•	May 2	24. 1967		12		1.5	32			2.2		
	•			14		1.5	34			2.1		
0			REW	16		1.6	36			2.1		
7			4.0	20 to 52	One	1.0 n Water	30 to 42			2.2		
ġ			3.8		- 1-	REW	46			2.5		
11			4.5	~			48			2.5		
15			4.4 1.2	Jan	11, 1960		50			3.4 0101/J		
17			4.5	12		LEW	//			1127		
19			4.6	16		2.5	1	Mar 4, 3	.966			
21		97.1	4.8 ch on iao	20 21		2.0	,			र स्वर्धन		
25		Siu	3.6	28		2.0	1 4			2.2		
27			3.0	30		0.8	8			2.0		
30			4.0	34		0.7	10		_	0.7		
-32 34			3.0 L.O	30 38		1.1 1.1	12 to 20		OI	en Wa	ter	
36.			4.6 LEW	40		1.4	24			1.0		
				42		1.3	25			0.9		
Crooked	Creek	Measur	ements made on	44 16		1.0	27			0.9		
AUSKO.	wrm t	TT AGT.		40		1.2	29 २1			1.3 1.4		
	Dec 8	3, 1966		50		1.5	34			1.1		
~				52 to 56		0.8	38			1.8		
0 50			KEW (1' snow)	50 61		2.0	45			2.4		
				01		L.U	ン4			c.(		

+ Observations probably made slightly up or down stream of previous measurement.

.

,

Distance River	e Acr (ft)	oss	Ice	Thick (ft)	ness	Distance River	Across (ft)	Ice Th (f	ickness t)	Di:	stance River	e Acros (ft)	55	Ice	Thick (ft)	iness	
Eagle Ri	ver	(coi	nt'd)			Yukon Ri	ver (cont	'd)		Ta	zlina	River	( <b>c</b> or	nt'd)			
	Mar	4,	1966+				Apr 28,	1968				Jan	18,	1967			
64				REW		40		3.	0		30				3.3	(1.5' ;	snow)
		- 1				80		3.	0		40				2.8		
	Mar	14	, 1966			120		5.	Ϋ́		50				2.6		
0				T.FW		190		2.	ů.		70				2.8		
15				1.0		220			2		80				2.6		
18 to 4	.6			0.6		260		3.	0		90				2.5		
50				1.0		300		3.	3		100				3.0		
55				REY		340		3.	0		110				3.2		
	More	٦).	2066+			300		10.	0		120				4.0		
	PRIL	т.+	, 1900			460		. 10.	0		140				3.7		
45				LEW		500		4.	õ		145				REV		
50				-		540		2.	8								
55				- ,		580		2.	5			Mar	23,	1967			
60				0.6		620 660		2.	8		~					(0)	`
65 to 7	5			2.5		700		3.	5		5				15	(2' sno	ow)
00 10 1	_05			0.0		740		2.	1 7		á				2.0		
	Jan	18.	. 1968			78c		3.	ò		12				2.3	(1-1.5	snow)
						820		3.	2		16				2.7		•
48				- 1	(2" snow)	860		2.	8		20				2.8		
53				2.3		900 01:0		3.	0	. 24	+ to 3	32			3.0		
לל 52				2.3		940		3.	0	1.0	30 ) to '	50			2.0		
60				2.4		Gakona:	Measureme	ents mad	e on		55	,0			2.9		
63				2.4		Gakon	a River				60				2.7		
65				2.3				_			65				1.7		
68				2.4			Jen 19,	1967			70				2.7		
				2.4		0		Ŧī	57 (1 01	anou)	80 85				2.0		
15				2.1		S		Onen	Water	SHOW /	91				1.5		
78				2.1		6		2.	0		96				1.5	•	
80				2.2		8		2.	2		103				LEW		
83				2.3		10		2.	3		_						
85				2.4		12		2.	0	Go	ld Cre	eek: l	Measu	rement	ts mad	le on	
00				2.7		14		2.	2		Susi	tha RI	ver				•
90				2.2		18		2.	3			Jan	11.	1968			
95				1.9		20		2.	2			-	,				•
98				1.8		22		2.	3		0				LEW		
100				1.8		24		2.	5		15				0.9		
103				2.0		20		<u>ح</u>	0		25 31				2.5		
10)						30		J. 3.	6		41				2.7		
	Feb	15,	1968			. 32		3.	7		50				2.0		
	~					40		RE	W		60				1.4		
5 to 1	8.			2,8			Man 02	1067			65				1.6	(01	
20				2.9			Mett. 52)	1901			80				1.6	(Srush	)
25				2.8		3		LÞ	W		90				1.7		
28				2.5		4		0.	1		105				1.8		
30				2.6		6		0.	1		110				2.5		-
33				2.7		0 10		0.	2		120				2.1		
37				2.1		10		0.	2		1,20				2.1		
40				2.6		14		0.	5 7		180				1.4		
43				2.7		16		3.	i		210				REW		
45				2.7		18		RE	W (9-14	" snow)							
47				LEW								Jan	19,	1967			
19 <b>)</b>						Glennall	en: Measu	urements	made or	n					T 120 T		
ragite:	Rite	urei er	nents m	aue or	1	18211	na iuver				-				山出W 2 フ		
TURON		<u></u>					Jan 18.	1967			10				2.5		
	Apr	28,	1968				,	-2 - 1			20				2.8		
	-					0		TE	W (0.5'	snow)	30				2.6		
0				LEW		10		4.	0		35				2.6		
20				2.1		20		3.	1		40				2.5		

 $(\varphi_{t''})$ 

+ Observations probably made slightly up or down stream of previous measurements.

.

•

#### APPENDIX A: SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILED ICE -

#### THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS ACROSS ALASKAN RIVERS

Distance AcrossIce ThicknessDistance AcrossIce ThicknessDistance AcrossRiver (ft)(ft)River (ft)(ft)River (ft)	Ice	Thickness (ft)
Susitna River (cont'd) Koyukuk River (cont'd) Kasilof River (cont	t'd)	
Jan 19, 1967 Mar 16, 1968 , Jan 19, J	1967	
45       2.5       375 to 450       3.3       9         50       2.4       500       3.1       18         55       2.4       550       REW       30         60       2.3       40       40         65       to 75       2.4       Iliamna: Measurements made on       50         80       2.5       Newhalen River       58         90       2.5       68       68         100 to 120       2.6 (8" snow)       Apr 12, 1966       78		1.3 1.6 1.4 0.7 1.4 1.5 1.5 1.3
130 REW (2-2.5' snow) 88		2.1
Apr 8, 1967100 $\mathbb{NLW}$ $\mathcal{P}$ $Apr 8, 1967$ 1400.91081601.51180REW1801.7128103.02001.6133203.82201.5147303.92401.5157403.52601.1165503.12801.2Mar 30, 1	1967	1.8 1.5 1.1 1.6 1.4 1.5 LEW
70 3.1 350 LEW		र प्रस
90     3.4     Kaltag: Measurements made on     26       100     3.6     Yukon River     35       110     3.6     45       120     3.5     Dec 11, 1966     55       135     2.7     65		1.9 2.3 2.5 2.2 2.2
200 0.9 85		2.0
Hughes:         Measurements made on         300         0.6         95           Koyukuk River         400         0.7         105           Dec 14, 1966         600 to 900         0.8         125           1000 to 2000         1.0         135           0         LEW (1' snow)         2150         REW         145		2.7 2.9 2.0 2.0 1.8 1.6
80 1.7 Mar 19, 1967		100
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ents m 965	REW 0.4 0.7
Mar 16, 1967 800 2.3 40		0.7
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		0,8 Slush 1.1 0.5 0.4 0.6 0.1 Slush 0.6 1.1 1.0 1.3
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		1.5 1.5
50       LEW (1.5-2'       2300       2.0       155         100       3.4 snow)       2400       LEW       160         150       3.3       200       3.7       Kasilof: Measurements made on         250       3.7       Kasilof River       160		1.0 LEW
300 3.5 350 3.5 Jan 19, 1967		

LEW

Distance River	Across (ft)	Ice	Thickness (ft)	Distance A River (1	Across Ice ft)	Thickness (ft)	Distano River	ce Across r (ft)	Ice	Thickness (ft)
Teklanik	a River	(cont'	1)	Kuksokwim	River (cont'	d)	Tanana	River (cont	;'a)	
	Mar 15,	1966			Mar 20, 1968			Feb 20,	1967	
5 9 to 4 50 54 56 66	8	Ic	REW e bridge 0.9 0.5 0.3 LEW (2-3' sno	<b>425</b> 475 525 <u>Nenana</u> : 1 w) <u>Tanana</u>	Measurements River	3.0 3.1 REW made on	200 230 250 270 290 310			4.0 Sl <b>ush</b> " 2.4 2.3
	Feb 21,	1968			Nov 10, 1965	i	<b>3</b> 30 350			2.3 2.0
• 8			LEW (2' snow)			REW	365 380			1.6 1.7
12 15 20 22 24 24 28			2.5 2.6 1.8 1.4 1.2 1.3 1.4	20 30 40 50 to 19 210 230 250	0	1.3 1.0 2.0 1.0 1.5 1.0 1.0	395 <b>410</b> 425 440 455 465 470			1.6 1.6 1.9 1.9 1.8 1.9
30 32			2.0 2.2	270 320		1.0 1.5		Mar 4, 1	1968	
34 40 46 50 60 70			2.3 2.4 2.5 2.5 2.7 REW	360 400 420 460	Mar 18, 1966	1.5 1.5 1.5 LEW	0 8 20 40 50			REW 3.5 4.5 3.0 2.5
McGrath:	Measur	ements	made on	20		REW (14" snow	60 ) 80			3.0 2.5
0 40 80 120 140 160 200	Mar 20,	1967	LEW (1.9' sno 2.0 2.1 2.4 2.3 2.1 2.0	60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260		2.5 3.0 2.5 3.2 3.6 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.7 3.1	100 120 140 to 240 260 to 470 520 570 670 to 870	220 420 820		2.0 2.0 2.5 2.0 2.5 2.0 2.0 1.5 3.0 3.5 (LEW)
220 240			2.2	300		2.0	0	Mer 2(,	1900	UTIC
280 320 360 440 440 480 520			2.1 2.2 2.2 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.2 1.9 1.8	340 360 400 440	Dec 6, 1966	2.2 2.5 3.0 LEW	30 60 90 110 130 150 to 210	190		1.9 2.0 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.6
200	Maye 20	1068	KIEW	50 60		2.3 1.4	250 250 270			2.6
0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200 275 300 275 300 325 375 400		1.700	4.0 (1.5' sno 3.6 3.5 3.3 3.2 3.0 2.8 2.7 3.0 2.8 2.7 2.8 2.7 2.8 2.9 2.9 2.9 3.4 2.8	70 to 90 110 110 120 to 280 300 to 420 440 0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180	0 9 Feb 20, 1967	2.0 2.5 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.2 4.0 5.4 4.0	2,90 330 330 350 435 435 4455 4455 4465 545 545 555 560			2.6 2.6 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.1 1.8 2.0 1.6 2.0 1.6 2.5 3.5 2.0 LEW

٢

.

Distance Across River (ft)	Ice Thickness (ft)	Distance Across River (ft)	Ice Thicknes (ft)	ss - Distance Across River (ft)	Ice Thickness (ft)
Ninilchik: Measu Ninilchik Rive	urements made on er	Snake River (con	t'l)	Chisana Rive <b>r</b> (c	ont'd)
Jan 18,	1967	Dec 12	<b>,</b> 1966	Jan 18	, 1966
0	T स्त.ग	0	េកដ ។	80	2.1
2	1.2	ž	0.8	99	2.1
4	2.3	14	1.0	109	1.8
6	3.2	6	1.3	116	1.3
8	3.8	8	1.0	126	1.5
10	<b>2.</b> 8	10	1.0	133 to 148	1.8
12	2.4 2.h	12	1.0	168	1.9
16	2.9	16	1.3	178	REW
18	2.5	18	1.3		
20	1.1	20	1.2	Apr 26	, 1968
24	1.8	22 ·	1.2	0	י דידיו
20	LTW.	24	1.2	5	2.8
Noatak: Measurer	ments made on	30	1.2	15	2.5
Noatak River		33	1.3	25	2.4
		37	1.3	35 to 55	2.2
Apr 5, 1	1966	41	REW	65	2.1
0	T.EW	Mar 18	1967	85	2.0
50	4.5		, 1)01	95	2.1
100	4.0	41	REW	105	2.1
150	4.5	45	4.5	115	2.0
200 050 to 950	4.5	49	4•3 Juli	125	2.1
250 00 050	4•3 87W	57	4.0	145	2.5
<b>J</b> 00	1000	61	3.9	155	REW
Nome: Measuremen	nts made on	65	3.9		
Snake River		69 to 77	4.1	Palmer: Measure	ments made on
Dec 7. 1	1965	88	4.2 LEW	Knik River	
Dec [] 1			1113.	Nov 17	, 1966
0	LEW (l' snow	7) Mar 18	, 1968	0	
<u>ک</u>	1.9	2	2.0 (11	snow) 5	REW O.L
6	2.1	4	2.4	10	0.5
8	2.3	7	2.1	20 to 70	0.6
10	2.3	8	1.2	80	0.8
12	2.2	10	1.0	90 to 215	0.6
16	2.0	. 14	1.2	2 <u>5</u> 0	1.0
18	1.8	16	1.5	260	1.2
20	1.7	18	1.9	300	0.9
22 to 26	1.8	20	1.9	340	0.8
20 30 to 34	1.7	23	2.4	700 700	1.0
36	REW	27	2.8	460	1.4
0-		29	2.8		
Mar 5, 1	1966	31	2.4	Jan 9,	1967
հ	LEW (6" Snow	33 1) 35	2.5	0	ਘੱਤਰ
6	2.8	38	2.7	10	0.3
8	3.0	41	2.5	20	1.5
10	2.9	42	REW	40	1.7
13	2.7	Northuor Turatio	. Moogumement	60 ta mada an 80	1.8
23	2.0	Chisana River	i: Measurement		2.0
24 to 28	2.6			120	2.0
31	2.5	Jan 1 <b>8</b>	, 1966	130 to 150	1.9
33	2.4			160	2.0
35	2.5	32	LEW	170	1.9
う( 30	2.5	40	2.1	700 TQO	1.9
59 41	2.9	58	2.5	200	2.2 2 h
43	REW	66	2.3		LEW
-		74	2.3		
		82	2.2		

Distance River	Across (ft)	Ice Thickness (ft)	Distance Across River (ft)	Ice Thickness (ft)	Distance Across River (ft)	Ice Thickness (ft)
Knik Riv	er (cont'd)		Knik River (cont'	a)	MacLaren River (c	cont'd)
	Feb 17, 19	67	Jan 16,	1968	. Jan 21,	1967
_			channel at extrem	e right of river	- *	- 0
0		REW	4	Dry hole	10	1.8
30		0.3	5	REW	12	1.6
45		1.7	6	0.3	16	1.5
60		2.4	8	0.4	20	1.5
75		2.3	11	0.2	25	1.8
90		1.8	13	0.2	30	2.0
105		2.2	16	0.3	33	1.8
120		2.3	19	0.3	36	1.5
135		2.5	22	0.5	40	1.8
150		2.9	26	0.8	45	2.0
105	-	3.2	30	1.2	50	LEW
105 to 2	10	2.8	34	1.5		
		(m	39 .	1.1	Rampart: Measure	ments made on
	Mar 22, 196	57	42	1.1	Yukon River	
-			44	LEW		
0		REW			Dec 1,	1966
10		0.1	Palmer: Measurem	ents made on		
20		2.2	Matanuska Rive	r	0	LEW
30		2.4			50	1.5
40		2.0 ~	Jan 15,	1968	100	1.7
50		2.4	right c	hannel	150	1.3
60		2.1		REW	. 200	1.1
70		2.3	16	1.4	250	0.7
80		2.4	24	2.0	300	8.0 (Slush)
90		2.5	43	1.5	350	8.5 (Slush)
. 100		2.6	50	1.9	400	6.0 (Slush)
115		2.7	61	2.0	450	4.0 (Slush)
130		3.1	69	1.6	500	5.0 (Slush)
140		3.0	76	1.7	550 to 700	6.0
150		2.7	83 to 100	1.8	750	0.9
100		3.0	110	2.0	800	1.0
. 180		3.0	115	LEW	850	1.0
200		LEW			900	0.9
	T 16 100	0	Lert (main)	çnandei.	950	Slush
	Jan 10, 190	20	40	TEM	1000	1.0
0	main channe	31	45	2.0	1050	7.1
11.		LEW	50	1.9	TTOO	1.3
14		0.9	22	1.1	Xee 15	2017
20		0.5	<u>&gt;</u> 0	2.0	.Mar 15,	1901
50		1.2	65	2.0	.0	TEN (1 (Dt ener)
50		1 1	75	2.1	100	
60		1 h	85	1 0	150	3.0
70		1.3	95	1.9	200	3.0
åõ		1.4	105 to 120	1.7	250	2.4 (2! snow)
90 0		1.4	125	1.3	300	2.8
100		1.0	130	1.1	350	4.3
/ 110		1.2	135	1.2	400	6.4
120		1.0	140	1.1	450	6.6
130		0.9	145	1.0	500	4.2
140		1.3	150	0.8	550	4.5
150		1.2	155	0.8	600	5.3
1.60		1.1	160	0.9	650	5.0
166		REW	165	1.1	700	4.3
180		Drv hole	170	1.9	750	4.9
			180	1.7	800	4.3
	2nd channel	L	190	2.1	850	3.2
280		Drv hole	200	1.8	900	4.4
320		LEW	202	REW	1000	REW
330		1.1				
350		1.7	Paxson: Measurem	ents made on	Rex: Measurement	s made on
360		1.8	MacLaren River		Nenana River	
370		1.7				
380		2.1	Jan 21.	1967	Feb 21.	1965
390		2.2	,			
400		REW	. 6	REW	0	LEW (8" snow)
410		Dry hole	8	2.4	6	2.3
		-			9	2 8

Distanc River	e Acros (ft)	s Ice	Thickness (ft)	Distance River	Across (ft)	Ice Thi (ft	ckness )	Distance River	Across (ft)	Ice	Thickness (ft)
Nenana	River (	cont'd)		Melozitn	a River (	cont'd)		Salchake Salch	t: Measu a River	rements	made on ·
	Feb 2	1, 1965			Mar 16,	1968	,		Nov 11.	1965	
12			3.0	61		3.2			,	-,-,	
15			3.9	66		3.0					REW
18			4.0	68		3.0		0			1.5
21	~~		4.1	74		3.0		10			0.7
24 to	30		3.9	80		3.2		20			0.0
30			3.0	04		3.0		25			0.0
42 h8			3.0 h 1	90		2.1		20			0.7
40 5)			h 7	102		3.1		45			1.0
60			4.4	107		3.3		50			1.1
72			3.3	112		. 3.4		60			LEW
78 to	90		2.0	117		3.2					
9 <b>6</b>	-		REW	124		3.0		20			LEW
• .				125		REW		30			1.5
	Feb l	0,1966		,				40			1.0
				Ruby: N	leasuremen	ts made of	n	50			1.1
60			LEW	Yukon	River			60			1.1
65			3.9					70			1.4
70			3.8		Mar 15,	1967+		00			1.7
75			3.7					100			15
00 9E			3.0	100		KEW h O		110			13
07			3.7	200		4.0		120			1.4
90			2.8	200		2.4		130			0.9
100			3.0	700		2.5		140			1.1
105			4.6	500		2.4		150			0.9
110			4.8	600		2.5		160 to 1	.80		0.7
115			5.0	700		2.5		190			0.8
120			5.1	800		2.7		200			0.9
			REW	900		2.6		210			1.2
				1000		2.4		220			REW
	Mar 1	.9, 1966		. 1100		2.9					
20			TTT: (01	1200		3.0			rep 5,	1900	
30			LEW (2. Snow	1100		2.7					្រភាព
22			28	1500		3.7		0			1.2
45			3.9	1600		2.7		5			2.0
50			4.1	1700		2.9		10			2.9
54			4.3	1800		REW		15			3.4
56			4.3					20			2.8
58			4.5		Mar 15,	1968		25		:	1.3
60			4.7					30			1.9
62			4.6	100		LEW	10 0 51	35			1.8
64			4.0	100 to 2	200	1.0	(2-2.5	snow)			17EM
68			4•2 h 1	300		4.0					ਸ਼ਾਘ
70			4.0	500		2.9		180			1.3
75			3.6	600		4.ó		190			1.5
80			3.5	700		4.0		200			1.7
85			3.8	800		3.5		210			1.7
90			3.5	900		4.0		220			1.8
95			REW	1000		3.0		230 to 2	50		1.6
				1100		3.5		260 to 2	80		1.8
Ruby:	Measure	ments mad	de on	1200		3.4		290			1.7
Melo	zitna F	iver,		1300		3.2		300			1.8
	Mam 1	6 1068	•	1500		4.0		350			1.0
		0, 1900		1600		4.0		330			0.3
8			LEW (2' snow	) 1700		3.1		554			LEW
10		Oper	n water	1800		4.3					
14			0.4	1900		3.4			Mar 20.	1966	
16			0.6	2100		3.0			,	-	
17 to	18	Oper	n water	2200		4.0		10			LEW
22			0.6	2300		4.0		15			1.0
24			REW			REW		20			1.0
շե			7 101.7					25			0.8
24 56			3-3 70%								1.5
,0			ر در					37			1.02

+ Snow depth variable across river 1.5 to 4 ft in depth.

Distance River (	Acro (ft)	ss I	ce	Thickness (ft)	D	River	Across (ft)	Ice	Thic (ft)	ckness )	Distance River	Acro (ft)	88.	Ice	Thickness (ft)
Salcha Ri	iver	(cont 'd	1)		5	skwentna	River (d	cont'd	)		Kenai Ri	ver	(cont	;'a)	•
	Mar	20, 196	66				Mar 29	, 1967				Apr	5,	1966	
40				1.5		-			REW		40				2.4
47 50				1.4 1.7		5			2.3		47				2.0
55				1.6		10			2.9	·	55				3.0
60				1.5		15	•		3.1		60				3.0
65				1.5		20			3.0		65				5.0
70				1.6		25			3.1		70				4.5
75			F	roze		30 to 40	0		3.0		75				4.0
95				2.2		45			2.9		80				6.5
110				2.3		20 55			2.9		07				0.U 8 5
120				2.2		60			2.6		90				8.0
130				2.6		65			2.8		110				REW
140				2.3		70			2.9						
150				2.0		75			3.0			Mar	• 29,	1967	
160				REW		80			3.0						
•				TTAL		85			2.9		0				LEW
5				LEW 1 b		100			2.9		17				1.0
11				1.9		110			2.9		35				2.0
18				2.3		120			LEW	(4' snow)	45				1.6
28				-						( ,	55				1.8
							Mar 26,	, 1968			65				1.8
	Feb	16, 196	8							4- 1 4	75				2.5
0				<b></b>		0			REW	(3-4' <b>B</b> now	7) 80				2.3
2				rew 0 6		10			4.0		ەت 00				2.9
<u>L</u>				0.6		30			3.2		90				1.8
6				1.0		40 to 60	C		3.1		1.00				1.9
8				1.7		70			3.2		105				2.0
10				2.0		80			3.5		110				2.0
12				2.4		90			3.5		115				2.0
14 to 18	3			2.6		100			2.6		135				1.5
21				2.5		130			2.5		180				4.0
25				2.3		130			2.0		100				KEW
30				2.0		160			2.2			Mar	11.	1068	
32				1.8		200			3.8				,	1)00	
34				1.5		230			LEW		0				LEW
36				1.4							5				1.5
38				1.0	s	oldotna	: Measu	rements	mad	le on	25				2.2
41				L'EW		<u>kenai</u>	River				40				2.0
Skwentna:	: Me	asureme	nts	made on			Feb 11.	1966			60				1.8
Skwent	tna R	liver									70				2.3
			_			0			LEW		8 <b>0</b>				2.5
	Feb	14, 196	7			0 to 10	0		1.5		90				2.5
25				ात्तव		20			1.8		100				8.0
52 145			S	lush		40 to 70	r		1.0		120				3.0
60			s	lush		85			2.2		130				7.6
70			S	lush		95			1.8		140				10.3
80				2.3		110		I	Pier		150				6 <b>.</b> 8
90				2.5		125			1.8		160				8.5
100				2.4		140			2.3		170				3.7
100				2.4		170			2.4		1180				2.5
120				2.3		185			2.5		240				RISW
140				2.4		210			2.6		Sperard	Mea	#1) <b>7</b> 6	mente i	nade on
150				2.3					REW		Campbe	11 0	reek		inde on
160				2.2										•	
170 180				2.2			Apr 5,	1966				Nov	· 14,	1966	
190				2.6		0			LEW		5				REW
200				2.7 (2.5'	snow)	10			3.0		ź				0.6
210				2.4	,	15			3.0		13				0.5
220				LEW (3.8'	snow)	20			5.0		15				0.5
						25			5.5		17				0.4
						30			2.3		18				0.4
						35			2.3		19				0.5

· ·

#### THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS ACROSS ALASKAN RIVERS

Distance Across 1 River (ft)	ice Thickness (ft)	Distance Acro River (ft)	ss Ice	Thickness (ft)	Distance Across Ic River (ft)	ce Thickness (ft)
Cambell Creek (cont	a)	Caribou Creek	(cont'd)		Chulitna River (cont'	1)
Nov 14, 196	6	Mar	<b>30,</b> 1966		Apr 9, 1967	
20 to 22 23 24 25 to 30 31 32 to 34 35 38	0.3 0.4 0.3 0.2 0.1 0pen water 0.1 0.1	3 6 8 9 10 14 18	Cha. Chai	2.4 3.1 3.4 3.9 nnel dry nnel dry LEW	150 160 170 190 Mar 26, 196 10	2.8 2.4 - LEW 3 REW
40 42 Jan 5, 1967 4 6 9 11 13	0.2 LEW REW (1'snow 2.1 1.8 1.8 1.9	Jan 4 6 ) 8 10 12 14 16	. 16, 1967	LEW 0.3 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.5	20 30 40 50 60 70 to 90 100 110 120 130	2.0 2.8 2.7 3.0 Slush 2.1 2.2 2.2 2.7 3.1
15 16 18 19 21 23 Feb 7, 1967	1.8 1.7 1.6 1.5 1.7 LEW	18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34		0.7 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 (1-2' gnot 0.8 REW (5" gnow)	140 150 160 170 190 *) 210 230 250 260	3.1 1.9 2.1 2.3 1.3 1.2 0.8 LEW
16 18 20 22 23	REW 2.0 1.8 1.8	<u>Talkeetna</u> : M <u>Chulitna R</u> Jan	easurement <u>iver</u> 18, 1967	ts made on	Talkeetna: Measuremen Talkeetna River Jan 14, 1960	nts made on
24 26 28 30 32 34	1.7 1.8 1.5 1.5 1.4 LEW	0 5 10 20 30 40	: `	LEW 1.2 1.7 2.9 2.5 2.1 2.2	0 12 22 32 42 52	REW (1' snow) 0.7 (1-2' snow) 1.8 1.6 1.7 1.7
Mar 21, 196 2 4 6 8 10	EW 1.0 1.0 0.7 0.7 1.2 1.4	50 60 70 to 90 100 110 120 130 140 150		2.4 3.5 3.1 3.0 3.1 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.4	62 72 to 152 162 172 182 Jan 29, 1960	3.2 Slush 2.0 2.9 2.1 SEW (1' snow)
14 16	1.4 REW	160 170	0 1067	4.9 REW (2' snow)	15 20 25	3.0 2.9
Jan 4, 1966 1 2 3 5 6 8 to 10 12 13 15 to 19 <u>Sutton: Measurement</u> <u>Caribou Creek</u> Mar 30, 196	LEW 1.7 1.7 1.8 1.8 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 REW 8 made on	Apr 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140	, 196(	REW 2.5 3.7 4.4 4.3 4.0 3.7 3.9 3.8 4.1 3.8 3.3 3.4 3.9 3.4 3.9	30 35 45 50 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120	2.2 1.5 2.5 2.0 2.5 2.1 2.4 3.0 3.2 3.2 3.2 2.3 2.0 1.8 1.7 1.6

0 REW

_

...

Distance River	Across (ft)	Ice	Thickness (ft)	Distance A River (:	Across Ice ft)	Thickness (ft)	Distance River (	Across Ic (ft)	e Thickness (ft)
Talkeetn	a River	(cont'	a)	Talkeetna	River (cont'	d)	Squirrel	Creek (cont'd	)
	Jan 29,	1966			Jan 10, 1968	i		Apr 2, 1966	4 
125			1.8	110		1.0	12 to 16	5 Ope	n water
130			1.6	120		0.9	17 to 18	ο.	2
135			1.0	130		1.0	19	0.	1
140			1.0	140		1.6	20	0.	1
145			2.0	150		2.3	21	-	
150			2.3	160		2.2			
155			LEW	168		1.7		Jan 18, 1967	
			-	176		1.6	-		
		2011		184		1.4	1		HEW
	Mar 10,	1900		192		0.7	19		2.0
0			TEN (1-21 and			1.0	12 10 17	-	1 5
5		One	LEW (1-2 BLC	220		1.0	18		1.7
10		ope		220		18	50		1.8
10			0.7	230		0.6	20		2.0 (21 moul)
20			1.0	245		LEW .	23		LEW (1' snow)
25			1.6	24)	1	1.1.1.1			HOW (I BIIOW)
30			1.9	Tanacross	Measuremen	ts made on			
35			2.0	Tanana	River		Tonsina:	Measurements	made on
40			2.0	1000000	14.701		Tonsin	a River	made on
45			1.9	0		REW (2' snow)			
50			1.7	15		2.0		Jan 18, 1967	
55	٢		2.0	25		2.5		, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -	
60			2.0	35 to 55		2.1	8		LEW
65			1.9	65		2.2	12 to 20	)	2.5
70			2.1	75		2.3	24		3.8
75			2.1	85		2.0	28		4.2
80			2.2	95		2.2	32		4.2
85			2.4	105	۰. ۱	2.3	36		4.4
90			2.5	115		2.4	40		4.0
95			2.6	125		2.4	44		3.9 (2' snow)
105			2.6	135		2.3	48		3.8 (1' snow)
115			2.7	145		2.2	52	- +	REW
125			3.0	155		2.3			
135			REW	165		2.4		Mar 6, 1968	
	_			175	-	2.5	-		
	Apr 7,	1967		185		1.2	?		REW
				191		1.1	10		2.9
0			REW	197		TTR.≜	15		2.0
10			2.1	Manad was s	M		20		2.4
27			1•]	TOUBINA:	Measurements	made on	30		5.0
37			2.2	Squirre	T. CLEEK		35		2.3
4J 55			2.2		Dec 8, 1965		40		2.1
65			2.3		200 0, 2,0,		45		1.5
75			2.3	4		LEW	50		1.7
85			2.6	5		0.9	55		2.1
95			2.9	6		0.8	62		2.3
105			2.9	7		0.7	70		2.1
115			2.6	8		0.6	78		2.3
125			2.6	9		0.6	- 86		3.0
135			2.7	10		0.7	93		2.6
- 145			2.7	11		0.3	95		LEW
155			2.8	12		0.3			
165			2.6	13		0.5	Venetie:	Measurements	made on
170			LEW	14		0.5	Chanda	ler River	
				15		0 <b>.</b> 6 [,]			
	Jan 10,	1968		16		0.7		Nov 29, 1966	
				17		0.8	_		
0			REW	18		0.9	. 5		
15			1.9	20		REW	20		2.3
30			2.1				30		2.6
45			1.8		Apr 2, 1966		40		2.5
60			1.9	~			50	-	2.3
75			1.7	8		0.3	50 to 11	5	2.4
85			2.0	.9		0.2	137 to 27	2	c.)
100			±•4	10		0.2	2Y7		2.0
				<b></b>		V•3			

#### APPENDIX A: SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILED ICE -

#### THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS ACROSS ALASKAN RIVERS

Distance Across River (ft)	Ice Thickness (ft)	Distance Across River (ft)	Ice Thickness (ft)	Distance Across River (ft)	Ice Thickness (ft)
Windy: Measuremen Nenana River	nts made on				
Feb 17,	1967				
0 5 to 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 69	REW (5-7" sn 3.3 2.8 2.2 1.8 1.4 1.1 0.8 1.1 LEW	ow)			
Mar 28, 1	1967				
2 5 8 11 14 17 20 23 26 29 <b>3</b> 2 37 42 47 52 57 62 67 <b>7</b>	LEW (1.5' BE 1.2 0.9 0.5 0.4 0.5 0.8 1.1 1.4 1.6 1.8 2.4 3.3 3.6 3.7 3.7 3.8 4.0 h 1	low )			

APPENDIX B: SUPPLEMENTARY ICE THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS

AND ICE CONDITIONS FOR ALASKA⁽¹⁾ 1966-67

	Date	•	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks	
Arctic Village: Measurements made on the lake at Arctic Village.								
1966	Apr	12	17	43				
1967	Jan	8	26	66	15	38		
	Mar	7	37	94	10	25	Surface smooth, no cracks.	
	Apr	15	45	114	8	20	n n n n n	
	May	10	38	97 ·	5	13	11 11 11 11 •	
Elim: Measurements made 500 m east of B.I.A. school.								
1966	Oct	31					Ice formed during last week of month.	
	Nov	15					Ice extended from horizon to horizon.	
	Dec	20					Ice stopped moving in and out at measurement site.	
1.967	Jan	1	25	64	8	20	Surface heavily ridged, no cracks.	
	Feb	13					Ice drifted out from measurement site after 6 Feb then reformed same week.	
Emmonak	: Me	easuremen	nts made	approximat	ely acr	oss from th	ne village of Emmonak.	
1961	Jan	6	27	69	4	10	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.	
		31	50	127	9	23 ,	" " , numerous cracks. Avg depth of snow on shore: 11 in. (28 cm).	
Kiana:	Meas	urement	s made in	front of	village	on the Kob	puk River.	
1967	Apr	9	73	185	7	18	Ice solid, few cracks. Crack completely across the river approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 in. in width.	
Mountai	n Vil	lage: 1	Measureme	nts made o	n main	river in fr	cont of village.	
1967	Jan	17	28	71	8	20	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow: 6 in. (15 cm). River lower than normal for time of year.	
	Mar	2	36	91	8	20	Surface smooth.	
	Apr	5	44	112	6	15	" ", few cracks. Water along shore due to warm air temperatures.	
Noatak:	Mea	suremen	ts made o	n river op	posite	Noatak vill	ge. Width of river 255 ft.	
1967	Mar	3	11	28	l	3	Surface smooth, no cracks. Avg depth of snow: 16 in. (41 cm). Water overflow melted the snow cover on the ice which refroze.	
Selawik	: Me	asuremen	nts made	o <b>n</b> east ri	ver, 36	0m northea	ast of U.S. National Guard Armory.	
1966	Nov	15	19	48		•	Surface lightly ridged, few cracks.	
	Dec	15	31	79	3	8	и и и и и , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
196 <b>7</b>	Jan	24	37	94	4	10 .	" moderately ridged, few cracks.	
	Feb	29	 49	124	3	:8	" rough.	
	Mar	15	51	130	3	8	" few cracks.	
	Apr	15	55	- 140	7	18	" moderately ridged. few cracks.	
	May	15	53	135			" " , no cracks. Approxi- mately 6.5 (17 cm) of rotten ice on top of the solid ice.	

.

.

(1) See figure 1 for station location.
AND ICE CONDITIONS FOR ALASKA⁽¹⁾ 1966-67

	Date	e	Ice Thi	ickness	Snow D	epth (cm)		Remarks
			(200-)		(111.)			
Shishma: 1966	ref:	Measure	ements n	nade 600 yd.	south o	f the village.		
	Dec	2	18	46	18	46	Surface	smooth, few cracks.
1967	Jan	2	28	71		Ŷ	н	11 11 11 9 •
	Mar	2	42	107			11	п п п ,
	Apr	2	44,	112			v	" " "
	May	2	45	114			11	и и и · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Stebbin	a: 1	easurem	ents mad	le in front	of Nati	onal Guard Armo	ory.	
1900	Oct	20					Freeze	over on ponds and rivers.
	Nov	15					Stebbin later ti	s Bay froze <b>over</b> , Freeze over occurred han normal.
	Dec	15	27	69	5	13	Surface only sh	moderately ridged, no cracks. No leads, ore cracks caused by high tides.
1967				Along s	hore			
	Mar	19	39	99	17	43	Surface has 2 c: length,	lightly ridged, few cracks. Shoreline racks 10 ft apart extending along entire ca <b>use</b> d by the tide.
	Apr	22	60	152	16	4 <b>1</b>	Surface due to observe	smooth, 3 to 4 in. cracks along shore tidal action. First movement of ice d on 19 Apr.
	May	20	26	66			Surface Ice rot sites.	rough, no <b>sn</b> ow. Cracks along shore. ten, with pot holes at all measurement
				300 ft out	from sh	ore		
	Mar	19	28	71	9	23	Surface	smooth, no cracks.
	Apr	22	48	122	9	23	"	".
	May	20	22	56			11	rough, no snow.
				600 ft out	from sh	ore		
	Apr	22	36	91	9	23	11	smooth.
	May	20	32	81			11	rough, no snow.
	.,	10	27	900 ft out	from sh	ore		
	Mar	19	37	94	8	20		lightly ridged, no cracks.
	Apr	22	48	122	8	20		smooth.
	May	20	23	20	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>		rougn, no snow.
	Mar	19	36	91	8 8	20	11	smooth, no cracks.
	Apr	22	48	122	12	30	"	".
	May	20	28	71			11	rough, no <b>snow</b> .
Teller: 1967	Mea	surement	ts made	480 m out f	rom the	Teller Public	School.	
-2001	Jan	19	36	91	2	5	Surface	smooth, no cracks.
	Mar	19	45	114	5	13	11	и , и и <b>.</b>

.

APPENDIX B: SUPPLEMENTARY ICE THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS

AND ICE CONDITIONS FOR ALASKA⁽¹⁾ 1966-67

	Date	•	Ice T (in.)	nickness (cm)	Sno (i)	ow Depth n.) (cm)	Remarks .
Tuntutul	iak	1	leasurements	s made or	n Kinak I	River, i	n front of National Guard Armory.
1900	Dec	31	28	71	9	23	Surface smooth, no cracks.
1967	Jan	31	33	84			· · · ·
	Apr	5	36	91	3	. 8	Surface rough, few cracks. Heavy ridges and cracks due to tidal action. Snow is deep near banks of river, but is only 3 in. (8 cm) deep on main river due to tidal overflow.
Wainwrig	ht:	Me	asurements	made on	Lagoon,	behind	village approximately 381 m from airport road entrance.
1901	Mar	15	58	147	6	15	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow 10 in. (25 cm).
	Apr	6	62	157	10	2 <b>5</b>	Surface smooth, "". """" 15 in. (38 cm).

107

APPENDIX B: SUPPLEMENTARY ICE THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS

AND ICE CONDITIONS FOR ALASKA⁽¹⁾ 1967-68

.

	Date	9	Ice Thic (in.)	kness (cm)	Snow D (in.)	epth (cm)	Remarks
Arctic	Ville	age: Me	asurement	s made on	the eas	t fork river.	•
1967	Dec	8 27	3 15	8 38	12 13	30 33	
1968	Jan	7	21	53	16	41	
	Mar	15	28 ⁻	71	30	76	Surface smooth, no cracks.
	Apr	l	43	109	<b>3</b> 2	81	н и и п
Elim: N	leasu	urements	made 200	vto 500 m	east of	village.	
1967	Nov	29	10	25			" "," " . Open lead in front of village out beyond 400 M. Ice piled up at edge of lead. Lead is approximately 500 M in width and 1000 M in length.
	Dec	31	31	78	7	18	Surface smooth, few cracks. Surface lightly ridged approximately 500 M SE of beach in front of village.
1968	Jan	31	36	91	15	38	Surface smooth, few cracks. Surface lightly ridged approximately 500 M SE of beach in front of village.
	Mar	31	41	104	18	46	Surface smooth, few cracks. Surface lightly ridged 300 M SE of beach in front of village. Snow hard-packed.
	Apr	30	42	107	19	48	Surface smooth, few cracks. Surface lightly ridged 300 M SE of beach. Snow hard-packed 4 in. of water on top of ice, beneath <b>snow cover</b> .
Selawik	: M	easureme	nts made	on river 3	50 m no	rtheast of N <b>at</b> i	onal Guard Armory.
1901	Oct	18	l	3			Surface smooth, freeze over of river.
	Nov	20	12	30	2	5	u n .
	Dec	15	18	46	1	3	" ", few cracks. Avg depth of snow: 4 in. (10 cm).
1968	Jan	15	30	76			Surface lightly ridged.
Shishmar	ef.	Measur	ements ma	de 180 deg	true a	nd 600 vđ <b>so</b> uth	of village.
1967	Dec	1	19	143 1	1	3	Surface <b>smooth</b> , few cracks. " " " 10 in. (25 cm). Freeze over occurred during the first week in November.
1968	Jan	l	28	71	6	15	Surface smooth, few cracks. Avg depth of snow: 15 in. (38 cm).
	Feb	1	34	86 ·	6	15	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
	Mer	30	35	89	16	41	" smooth, no cracks.
Stebbins	s: 1	Measurem	ients made	in bay in	front	of National Gua	rd Armory.
19 <b>67</b>	Nov	28					Freeze over, date is later than normal.
1968	Jan	28	.37	94	7	13	Measurement made 20 ft from shore, surface heavily ridged, few cracks.

(1) See figure 1 for station locations.

108

## APPENDIX B: SUPPLEMENTARY ICE THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS

AND ICE CONDITIONS FOR ALASKA⁽¹⁾ 1967-68

Date	Ice Th	nickness (cm)	Snow (in.)	Depth (cm)	Remarks
Stebbins (cont'd)	)	(0)	(1117)	(011)	
1968 (cont'd)					
Jan 28	36	91			Measurements made 200 ft from shore. Surface
、	32	81			Measurements made 400 ft from ". "
	37	94	1	3	Measurements made 600 ft from shore. "
	33	84	l	3	Measurements made 800 " " " . " lightly ridged.
Mar 16	48	122.	l	3.	Measurements made 50 " " " . "
	46	117	4	10	Measurements made 200 " " ". "
	44	112	3	8	heavily ridged. Measurements made 400 " " " . "
	45	114	8	20	Measurements made 600 " " " . "
	43	109	8	20	moderately ridged. Measurements made 1000"""."
					moderately ridged. Gracks on shore caused by tidal action. No leads observed between Stebbins and Stuart Island.
Apr 6	48	122 [.]	12	30	Measurements made 50 ft from shore. Surface
	48	122	3	8	Measurements made 200 " " " . "
	41	104	10	25	Measurements made 400 " " " . "
	51	130	10	25	smooth, no cracks. Measurements made 600 " " " " "
	50	127	5	13	Measurements made 800 " " " . " smooth, no cracks. Cracks along shoreline caused by tidal action.
May 13	34 38 35 32	<b>86</b> 97 89 81	1 7 1 1	3 18 3 3	Surface lightly ridged, no cracks.
31	2)	04	0	ų j	First ice movement.
Wainwright: Meas	surements	made appro	oximately	435 m	west northwest of village.
1967 Rov 3					Freeze over complete. Snow hard-packed.
Dec 4	26	66	2	5	Surface smooth, no cracks.
1968 Jan 6	35	89	4	10	· · · · · ·
Apr 21	55	140	6	15	

140 6 15

,

109

Unclassifed	111				
Security Classification					
DOCUMENT C	CONTROL DATA - R & D				
(Security classification of title, body of abstract and inde DRIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author)	exing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified;				
U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and	1 Unclassified				
Engineering Laboratory	25. GROUP				
Hanover, N.H. 03755					
S REPORT TITLE					
ICE THICKNESS OBSERVATIONS, NORTH A	AMERICAN ARCTIC AND SUBARCTIC,				
1966-67, 1967-68					
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)					
Biennial August 1966 - July 1960					
S. AUTHOR(S) (FIRETNEME, MIGGIE INITIAL, LAST NAME)					
Michael A. Bilello and Roy E. Bates	3				
6 REPORT DATE	74. TOTAL NO. OF PAGES 76. NO. OF REFS				
an contract of grant no.	98. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NOMBER(S)				
b. PROJECT NO.	SR 43, Pt. V				
• DA Task 1T014501B52A	9b. OTHER REPORT NO(5) (Any other numbers that may be assigned this report)				
d.					
10. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT					
Approved for public release; distri	Ibution unlimited.				
11 SUDDI EMENTADY NOTES					
	U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and				
	Engineering Laboratory				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hanover, N.H. 03755				
This fifth in a series of reports of	on lake and river ice and land-fast sea ice				
records ice thicknesses observed th	proughout the North American arctic and				
subarctic during the 1966-67 and 19	$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}$				
conditions. dates of first ice. fre	eze-over and breakup. and detailed meas-				
urements of ice thickness across Al	Laskan rivers are also included. Continued				
reports from the Alaska National Gu	ard Network on ice thickness measurements				
on lakes and rivers in the remote r	regions of interior Alaska are presented.				
Analyses on maximum observed ice th	nicknesses reported during the two winters				
in North America and deviations fro	om the mean ice thickness amounts measured				
across Alaska rivers between 1965 a	and 1968 were conducted.				
14. KEY WORDS					
Arctic regions Lake i	Lce				
Ice breakup River	ice				
Ice formation Sea ic	ce				
Ice thickness					
· ·					
D. FORM 1473 APPLACES DD FORM 1473, 1 JAN OBSOLETE FOR ARMY USE.	• 64, WHICH IS				

Security Classification